

East Grand Rapids Public Schools

# K-12 Mathematics

WITH COMMON CORE STATE STANDARDS

Curriculum Written 2007  
Common Core Integrated 2012

*“The essence of mathematics  
is not to make simple things complicated,  
but to make complicated things simple.”*

– Stanley Gudder, Ph.D.  
Professor of Mathematics  
Professor Emeritus, University of Denver

# K-12 Mathematics Curriculum

## 2007 CURRICULUM COMMITTEE

Mary Elderkin	Erin Grin	Sandi Olson	Amy Stuursma
Tim Farmer	Doug Jenkins	Mark Pullen	Stacy Trierweiler
Dave Ghareeb	Matt Fouch	Kristen Rabideau	Suzanne VanFossan
Jeanne Glowicki	Kelli Gatecliff	Bill Schram	Kris Vydareny
Cinny Gould	Scott Mitton	Shelly Schram	

Sara M. Shubel, Ph.D., Superintendent

Jeanne M. Glowicki, Assistant Superintendent of Instruction

Kevin D. Philipps, Assistant Superintendent of Business

## 2011-2012 EAST GRAND RAPIDS BOARD OF EDUCATION

Brian R. Ellis, President

Robert J. Minnema, Vice President

Stephen W. Edison, Secretary

A. Michelle Rabideau, Treasurer

Peter G. Ruppert, Trustee

Beth Milanowski, Trustee

Susan C. Levine, Trustee

# Overview and Rationale

## 2007

The journey for the math committee began in September of 2005 and has remained open for a year and a half so that we could conduct a full audit of our Y5-12 program. During this time, we have thoroughly assessed, researched, and created a curriculum we are proud to share with the professional teaching staff. To ensure that we have successfully and thoroughly examined the curriculum, we were committed to:

- Assessing and aligning the K-8 Grade Level Content Expectations (GLCE) and the High School Content Expectations (HSCE) recently released from the Michigan Department of Education, and revising our current curriculum document
- Reviewing the national standards
- Using data warehouse to assess problem-solving and computation
- Creating and implementing a standard-wide supplement for our existing math program for use during the transition period
- Aligning Y5-12 beginning and end-of-year assessments to include GLCE and HSCE
- Researching and reviewing new math texts and resources to recommend to the Board of Education
- Along with the adoption of materials, ensuring that an inservice program in place
- Aligning Y5-5 report cards to standard-based report card
- Printing Y5-8 content cards in a user-friendly format
- Holding an informational meeting for parents to communicate adopted recommendations

### **Elementary Mathematics Program Recommendation**

Elementary representatives recommend the revised curriculum for Grades Y5-5, as well as the adoption of the Harcourt/Think Math textbook series and resources for implementation in the 2007-2008 school year.

In evaluating a variety of elementary programs, we specifically examined:

- Consistency of program from grade level to grade level
- A textbook that aligns closely with the Grade Level Content Expectations
- A textbook supplement that supports the level of problem-solving our students are use to having
- A textbook that supports differentiation, special needs of students, additional practice, and learning styles
- Technology for students and staff
- Professional development opportunities that are ongoing

After a year and a half of study and examination of the program currently used, as well as five additional program possibilities, Harcourt School Publishers and their problem-solving supplement, ThinkMath, were a unanimous decision by the math committee. The committee is enthusiastic about its recommendation and is excited for the roll-out during the February Professional Development days.

# Overview and Rationale (continued)

## **Middle School Mathematics Program Recommendation**

Middle school representatives recommend their revised curriculum for Grades 6-8, as well as adoption of the Holt Rinehart Winston textbook series and resources with implementation in the 2007-2008 school year.

In evaluating a variety of middle level text series, we specifically examined:

- Quantity of basic practice problems
- Correlation with GLCE
- Online version available for students
- Technology for staff and students
- Professional development opportunities
- Opportunities for differentiation

The Holt Rinehart Winston series far exceeded our expectations, as well as affording us the opportunity to implement the new program for the next school year. Other programs were at least a year away from publication. It was agreed that the Holt program addresses each of our goals, including a very impressive technology component

## **High School Mathematics Program Recommendations**

### **Proposal for High School Mathematics Lab**

High school representatives recommend adding two hours of Math Lab to be staffed by a high school mathematics teacher during the 4<sup>th</sup> and 5<sup>th</sup> hour lunch hours. Students who receive a failing grade on a math test will be required to attend Math Lab to receive one-on-one instruction and rework the test questions that were answered incorrectly. The student will also complete a computer-based supplementary activity. The student will return to class with the activity results and reworked material. Bonus points may be earned for the Math Lab test work.

### *Rationale*

Math Lab is based on a strategy currently used with AP Calculus students. Students in Calculus BC meet with their teacher before school, after school, or during their lunch hour to rework incorrectly answered test questions. This additional support and one-on-one instruction has helped our BC Calculus Advanced Placement scores become the highest in the state. Math Lab for students struggling in math will be equally successful. With Math Lab support, we believe that test scores will rise and enable students to successfully complete four years of mathematics.

### *Resources Needed*

- Dedicated computer lab for 4<sup>th</sup> and 5<sup>th</sup> hours
- Dedicated mathematics teacher for 4<sup>th</sup> and 5<sup>th</sup> hours
- Subject-specific tutorial software for independent and teacher-assisted student work
- Staff development time to evaluate and develop software

### **Proposal for High School Senior Introductory Statistics Course**

This is a senior-only course for students who took Advanced Algebra as juniors. The focus of this course is the applications of statistical methods, i.e., applying descriptive and inferential statistics to “real-world” data sets. Students will investigate data patterns, design surveys, collect and interpret data, create various displays of data, and produce reports communicating conclusions they reached from their investigations with their data.

# Staff Development Plan 2007

Elementary and Middle School overview of new math series .....	February 2007
Full day training for Y5 through Grade 5 with a concentration on series usage and online materials .....	March, April, May, 2007
How to differentiate Y5-8 within the new series .....	Summer 2007
Differentiation and development of High School Math Lab.....	Summer 2007
New staff math training .....	August 2007
In-depth concentration on teaching the new series .....	August 2007—June 2008
High School curriculum development of Senior Introductory Statistics course.....	Summer 2008

## **Staff Development Goals:**

- Awareness of adopted materials
- Adequate time to study, use, and dialogue around materials
- Development of Think Math
- Integrate math series and strategies of differentiation
- Staff development of on-line materials
- Concentration of staff development in how to teach series

# Budget 2007

## ELEMENTARY

### HARCOURT/THINK MATH

Prices reflect grade level book and eBook, K-2 consumables, and a variety of supplements to enhance teaching math.

Young 5's .....	\$1040.00
Kindergarten .....	6118.56
1 <sup>st</sup> Grade.....	13,707.52
2 <sup>nd</sup> Grade .....	15,101.48
3 <sup>rd</sup> Grade .....	20,591.08
4 <sup>th</sup> Grade .....	20,479.96
5 <sup>th</sup> Grade .....	<u>21,081.12</u>

Sub-total:.....	\$98,119.72
Shipping: .....	9,911.97
Shipping on complimentary materials .....	<u>11,452.02</u>
*Value of complimentary materials	\$114,520.22
<b>District Total for Elementary Adoption .....</b>	<b>\$119,483.71</b>

## MIDDLE SCHOOL

### HOLT RINEHART WINSTON, PUBLISHERS

Prices reflect grade level book and Premier Online. A complimentary package for middle school will be reflected the culminating cost to the district.

Course 2.....	\$9,891.00
Pre-Algebra .....	14,388.00
Algebra.....	14,628.00
Geometry.....	<u>3,717.00</u>

Sub-total:.....	\$42,624.00
Shipping: .....	2,131.20
Less Middle School Math Money From State.....	<u>(34,800.00)</u>
*Complimentary (Staff will determine after inservice)	
<b>District Total for Middle School Adoption .....</b>	<b>9,955.20</b>

## HIGH SCHOOL

Math Lab professional staff (.4FTE) \$24,000.00 (District Budget Committee must approve)  
Reserved funds for future textbook needs 10,000.00

## TOTAL DISTRICT MATH COST

Elementary Textbook Adoption .....	\$119,383.71
Middle School Textbook Adoption .....	9,955.20
Reserve Fund for HS Textbooks .....	<u>10,000.00</u>

District Total for Y5-12 Math ..... \$139,338.91

## **KINDERGARTEN**

### **COMMON CORE STANDARDS**

**KEY:**

- K.CC** Counting and Cardinality
- K.OA** Operations and Algebraic Thinking
- K.NBT** Number and Operations in Base Ten
- K.MD** Measurement and Data
- K.G** Geometry

In Kindergarten, instructional time should focus on two critical areas:

1. representing and comparing whole numbers, initially with sets of objects
2. describing shapes and space

More learning time in Kindergarten should be devoted to number than to other topics.

- K.CC.4 Understand the relationship between numbers and quantities; connect counting to cardinality.
  - a. When counting objects, say the number names in the standard order, pairing each object with one and only one number name and each number name with one and only one object.
  - b. Understand that the last number name said tells the number of objects counted. The number of objects is the same regardless of their arrangement or the order in which they were counted.
  - c. Understand that each successive number name refers to a quantity that is one larger.
- K.CC.2 Count forward beginning from a given number within the known sequence (instead of having to begin at 1).
- K.CC.6 Identify whether the number of objects in one group is greater than, less than, or equal to the number of objects in another group, e.g., by using matching and counting strategies.<sup>1</sup>
- K.CC.7 Compare two numbers between 1 and 10 presented as written numerals.
- K.CC.3 Write numbers from 0 to 20. Represent a number of objects with a written numeral 0-20 (with 0 representing a count of no objects).
- K.CC.5 Count to answer “how many?” questions about as many as 20 things arranged in a line, a rectangular array, or a circle, or as many as 10 things in a scattered configuration; given a number from 1–20, count out that many objects.
- K.CC.1 Count to 100 by ones and by tens.
- K.NBT.1 Compose and decompose numbers from 11 to 19 into ten ones and some further ones, e.g., by using objects or drawings, and record each composition or decomposition by a drawing or equation (e.g.,  $18 = 10 + 8$ ); understand that these numbers are composed of ten ones and one, two, three, four, five, six, seven, eight, or nine ones.
- K.OA.3 Decompose numbers less than or equal to 10 into pairs in more than one way, e.g., by using objects or drawings, and record each decomposition by a drawing or equation (e.g.,  $5 = 2 + 3$  and  $5 = 4 + 1$ ).
- K.OA.1 Represent addition and subtraction with objects, fingers, mental images, drawings<sup>2</sup>, sounds (e.g., claps), acting out situations, verbal explanations, expressions, or equations.
- K.OA.2 Solve addition and subtraction word problems, and add and subtract within 10, e.g., by using objects or drawings to represent the problem.
- K.OA.4 For any number from 1 to 9, find the number that makes 10 when added to the given number, e.g., by using objects or drawings, and record the answer with a drawing or equation.
- K.OA.5 Fluently add and subtract within 5.

- K.MD.1 Describe measurable attributes of objects, such as length or weight. Describe several measurable attributes of a single object.
- K.MD.2 Directly compare two objects with a measurable attribute in common, to see which object has “more of”/“less of” the attribute, and describe the difference. *For example, directly compare the heights of two children and describe one child as taller/shorter.*
- K.G.2 Correctly name shapes regardless of their orientations or overall size.
- K.G.1 Describe objects in the environment using names of shapes, and describe the relative positions of these objects using terms such as *above, below, beside, in front of, behind, and next to.*
- K.G.3 Identify shapes as two-dimensional (lying in a plane, “flat”) or three-dimensional (“solid”)
- K.G.4 Analyze and compare two- and three-dimensional shapes, in different sizes and orientations, using informal language to describe their similarities, differences, parts (e.g., number of sides and vertices/“corners”) and other attributes (e.g., having sides of equal length).
- K.G.5 Model shapes in the world by building shapes from components (e.g., sticks and clay balls) and drawing shapes.
- K.G.6 Compose simple shapes to form larger shapes. *For example, “Can you join these two triangles with full sides touching to make a rectangle?”*
- K.MD.3 Classify objects into given categories; count the numbers of objects in each category and sort the categories by count. <sup>3</sup>

## FIRST GRADE

### COMMON CORE STANDARDS

**KEY:**

- 1.OA** Operations and Algebraic Thinking
- 1.NBT** Number and Operations in Base Ten
- 1.MD** Measurement and Data
- 1.G** Geometry

In Grade 1, instructional time should focus on four critical areas:

1. Developing understanding of addition, subtraction, and strategies for addition and subtraction within 20.
2. Developing understanding of whole number relationships and place value, including grouping in tens and ones
3. Developing understanding of linear measurement and measuring lengths as iterating length units
4. Reasoning about attributes of, and composing and decomposing geometric shapes.

- 1.NBT 1 Count to 120, starting at any number less than 120. In this range, read and write numerals and represent a number of objects with a written numeral.
- 1.NBT 3 Compare two two-digit numbers based on meanings of the tens and ones digits, recording the results of comparisons with the symbols  $>$ ,  $=$ , and  $<$ .
- 1.NBT 5 Given a two-digit number, mentally find 10 more or 10 less than the number, without having to count; explain the reasoning used.
- 1.NBT 2 Understand that the two digits of a two-digit number represent amounts of tens and ones. Understand the following as special cases:
  - a. 10 can be thought of as a bundle of ten ones — called a “ten.”
  - b. The numbers from 11 to 19 are composed of a ten and one, two, three, four, five, six, seven, eight, or nine ones.
  - c. The numbers 10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90 refer to one, two, three, four, five, six, seven, eight, or nine tens (and 0 ones).
- 1.OA.4 Understand subtraction as an unknown-addend problem. *For example, subtract  $10 - 8$  by finding the number that makes 10 when added to 8.*
- 1.OA 5 Relate counting to addition and subtraction (e.g., by counting on 2 to add 2).
- 1.OA 7 Understand the meaning of the equal sign, and determine if equations involving addition and subtraction are true or false. *For example, which of the following equations are true and which are false?  $6 = 6$ ,  $7 = 8 - 1$ ,  $5 + 2 = 2 + 5$ ,  $4 + 1 = 5 + 2$ .*
- 1.OA 3 Apply properties of operations as strategies to add and subtract. <sup>3</sup> *Examples: If  $8 + 3 = 11$  is known, then  $3 + 8 = 11$  is also known. (Commutative property of addition.) To add  $2 + 6 + 4$ , the second two numbers can be added to make a ten, so  $2 + 6 + 4 = 2 + 10 = 12$ . (Associative property of addition.)*
- 1.OA 6 Add and subtract within 20, demonstrating fluency for addition and subtraction within 10. Use strategies such as counting on; making ten (e.g.,  $8 + 6 = 8 + 2 + 4 = 10 + 4 = 14$ ); decomposing a number leading to a ten (e.g.,  $13 - 4 = 13 - 3 - 1 = 10 - 1 = 9$ ); using the relationship between addition and subtraction (e.g., knowing that  $8 + 4 = 12$ , one knows  $12 - 8 = 4$ ); and creating equivalent but easier or known sums (e.g., adding  $6 + 7$  by creating the known equivalent  $6 + 6 + 1 = 12 + 1 = 13$ ).

- 1.OA 8 Determine the unknown whole number in an addition or subtraction equation relating three whole numbers. *For example, determine the unknown number that makes the equation true in each of the equations  $8 + ? = 11$ ,  $5 = \square - 3$ ,  $6 + 6 = \square$ .*
- 1.OA 2 Solve word problems that call for addition of three whole numbers whose sum is less than or equal to 20, e.g., by using objects, drawings, and equations with a symbol for the unknown number to represent the problem.
- 1.NBT 4 Add within 100, including adding a two-digit number and a one-digit number, and adding a two-digit number and a multiple of 10, using concrete models or drawings and strategies based on place value, properties of operations, and/or the relationship between addition and subtraction; relate the strategy to a written method and explain the reasoning used. Understand that in adding two-digit numbers, one adds tens and tens, ones and ones; and sometimes it is necessary to compose a ten.
- 1.NBT 6 Subtract multiples of 10 in the range 10-90 from multiples of 10 in the range 10-90 (positive or zero differences), using concrete models or drawings and strategies based on place value, properties of operations, and/or the relationship between addition and subtraction; relate the strategy to a written method and explain the reasoning used.
- 1.MD 1 Order three objects by length; compare the lengths of two objects indirectly by using a third object.
- 1.MD 2 Express the length of an object as a whole number of length units, by laying multiple copies of a shorter object (the length unit) end to end; understand that the length measurement of an object is the number of same-size length units that span it with no gaps or overlaps. *Limit to contexts where the object being measured is spanned by a whole number of length units with no gaps or overlaps.*
- 1.MD 3 Tell and write time in hours and half-hours using analog and digital clocks.
- 1.OA 1 Use addition and subtraction within 20 to solve word problems involving situations of adding to, taking from, putting together, taking apart, and comparing, with unknowns in all positions, e.g., by using objects, drawings, and equations with a symbol for the unknown number to represent the problem.<sup>2</sup>
- 1.G 2 Compose two-dimensional shapes (rectangles, squares, trapezoids, triangles, half-circles, and quarter-circles) or three-dimensional shapes (cubes, right rectangular prisms, right circular cones, and right circular cylinders) to create a composite shape, and compose new shapes from the composite shape.<sup>4</sup>
- 1.G 1 Distinguish between defining attributes (e.g., triangles are closed and three-sided) versus non-defining attributes (e.g., color, orientation, overall size); build and draw shapes to possess defining attributes.
- 1.G 3 Partition circles and rectangles into two and four equal shares, describe the shares using the words *halves*, *fourths*, and *quarters*, and use the phrases *half of*, *fourth of*, and *quarter of*. Describe the whole as two of, or four of the shares. Understand for these examples that decomposing into more equal shares creates smaller shares.
- 1.MD 4 Organize, represent, and interpret data with up to three categories; ask and answer questions about the total number of data points, how many in each category, and how many more or less are in one category than in another.

## **SECOND GRADE**

### **COMMON CORE STANDARDS**

**KEY:**

- 2.OA** Operations and Algebraic Thinking
- 2.NBT** Number and Operations in Base Ten
- 2.MD** Measurement and Data
- 2.G** Geometry

In Grade 2, instructional time should focus on four critical areas:

5. Extending understanding of base-ten notation;
6. Building fluency with addition and subtraction;
7. Using standard units of measure; and describing; and
8. Analyzing shapes.

- 2.OA.3 Determine whether a group of objects (up to 20) has an odd or even number of members, e.g., by pairing objects or counting them by 2s; write an equation to express an even number as a sum of two equal addends.
- 2.NBT.1 Understand that the three digits of a three-digit number represent amounts of hundreds, tens, and ones; e.g., 706 equals 7 hundreds, 0 tens, and 6 ones. Understand the following as special cases:
  - a. 100 can be thought of as a bundle of ten tens — called a “hundred.”
  - b. The numbers 100, 200, 300, 400, 500, 600, 700, 800, 900 refer to one, two, three, four, five, six, seven, eight, or nine hundreds (and 0 tens and 0 ones).
- 2.NBT.2 Count within 1000; skip-count by 5s, 10s, and 100s.
- 2.NBT.3 Read and write numbers to 1000 using base-ten numerals, number names, and expanded form.
- 2.NBT.4 Compare two three-digit numbers based on meanings of the hundreds, tens, and ones digits, using  $>$ ,  $=$ , and  $<$  symbols to record the results of comparisons.
- 2.OA.2 Fluently add and subtract within 20 using mental strategies. By end of Grade 2, know from memory all sums of two one-digit numbers. <sup>2</sup>
- 2.OA.1 Use addition and subtraction within 100 to solve one- and two-step word problems involving situations of adding to, taking from, putting together, taking apart, and comparing, with unknowns in all positions, e.g., by using drawings and equations with a symbol for the unknown number to represent the problem. <sup>1</sup>
- 2.NBT.5 Fluently add and subtract within 100 using strategies based on place value, properties of operations, and/or the relationship between addition and subtraction.
- 2.NBT.6 Add up to four two-digit numbers using strategies based on place value and properties of operations.
- 2.NBT.7 Add and subtract within 1000, using concrete models or drawings and strategies based on place value, properties of operations, and/or the relationship between addition and subtraction; relate the strategy to a written method. Understand that in adding or subtracting three-digit numbers, one adds or subtracts hundreds and hundreds, tens and tens, ones and ones; and sometimes it is necessary to compose or decompose tens or hundreds.
- 2.NBT.8 Mentally add 10 or 100 to a given number 100–900, and mentally subtract 10 or 100 from a given number 100–900.
- 2.NBT.9 Explain why addition and subtraction strategies work, using place value and the properties of operations. <sup>3</sup>

- 2.OA.4. Use addition to find the total number of objects arranged in rectangular arrays with up to 5 rows and up to 5 columns; write an equation to express the total as a sum of equal addends.
- 2.G.2 Partition a rectangle into rows and columns of same-size squares and count to find the total number of them.
- 2.G.3 Partition circles and rectangles into two, three, or four equal shares, describe the shares using the words halves, thirds, half of, a third of, etc., and describe the whole as two halves, three thirds, four fourths. Recognize that equal shares of identical wholes need not have the same shape.
- 2.MD.1 Measure the length of an object by selecting and using appropriate tools such as rulers, yardsticks, meter sticks, and measuring tapes.
- 2.MD.2 Measure the length of an object twice, using length units of different lengths for the two measurements; describe how the two measurements relate to the size of the unit chosen.
- 2.MD.3 Estimate lengths using units of inches, feet, centimeters, and meters.
- 2.MD.4 Measure to determine how much longer one object is than another, expressing the length difference in terms of a standard length unit.
- 2.MD.5 Use addition and subtraction within 100 to solve word problems involving lengths that are given in the same units, e.g., by using drawings (such as drawings of rulers) and equations with a symbol for the unknown number to represent the problem.
- 2.MD.6 Represent whole numbers as lengths from 0 on a number line diagram with equally spaced points corresponding to the numbers 0, 1, 2, ..., and represent whole-number sums and differences within 100 on a number line diagram.
- 2.MD.7 Tell and write time from analog and digital clocks to the nearest five minutes, using a.m. and p.m.
- 2.MD.8 Solve word problems involving dollar bills, quarters, dimes, nickels, and pennies, using \$ and ¢ symbols appropriately. Example: If you have 2 dimes and 3 pennies, how many cents do you have?
- 2.G.1 Recognize and draw shapes having specified attributes, such as a given number of angles or a given number of equal faces. <sup>5</sup> Identify triangles, quadrilaterals, pentagons, hexagons, and cubes.
- 2.MD.9 Generate measurement data by measuring lengths of several objects to the nearest whole unit, or by making repeated measurements of the same object. Show the measurements by making a line plot, where the horizontal scale is marked off in whole-number units.
- 2.MD.10 Draw a picture graph and a bar graph (with single-unit scale) to represent a data set with up to four categories. Solve simple put-together, take-apart, and compare problems <sup>4</sup> using information presented in a bar graph.

## THIRD GRADE

### COMMON CORE STANDARDS

**KEY:**

- 3.OA** Operations and Algebraic Thinking
- 3.NBT** Number and Operations in Base Ten
- 3.NF** Number and Operations – Fractions
- 3.MD** Measurement and Data
- 3.G** Geometry

In Grade 3, instructional time should focus on four critical areas:

9. Developing understanding of multiplication and division and strategies for multiplication and division within 100;
  10. Developing understanding of fractions, especially unit fractions (fractions with numerator 1);
  11. Developing understanding of the structure of rectangular arrays and of area; and
  12. Describing and analyzing two-dimensional shapes.
- 3.NBT.1. Use place value understanding to round whole numbers to the nearest 10 or 100.
- 3.NBT.2. Fluently add and subtract within 1000 using strategies and algorithms based on place value, properties of operations, and/or the relationship between addition and subtraction.
- 3.OA.1. Interpret products of whole numbers, e.g., interpret  $5 \times 7$  as the total number of objects in 5 groups of 7 objects each. *For example, describe a context in which a total number of objects can be expressed as  $5 \times 7$ .*
- 3.OA.2. Interpret whole-number quotients of whole numbers, e.g., interpret  $56 \div 8$  as the number of objects in each share when 56 objects are partitioned equally into 8 shares, or as a number of shares when 56 objects are partitioned into equal shares of 8 objects each. *For example, describe a context in which a number of shares or a number of groups can be expressed as  $56 \div 8$*
- 3.OA.3. Use multiplication and division within 100 to solve word problems in situations involving equal groups, arrays, and measurement quantities, e.g., by using drawings and equations with a symbol for the unknown number to represent the problem.<sup>1</sup>
- 3.OA.4. Determine the unknown whole number in a multiplication or division equation relating three whole numbers. *For example, determine the unknown number that makes the equation true in each of the equations  $8 \times ? = 48$ ,  $5 = \_ \div 3$ ,  $6 \times 6 = ?$*
- 3.OA.5. Apply properties of operations as strategies to multiply and divide.<sup>2</sup> *Examples: If  $6 \times 4 = 24$  is known, then  $4 \times 6 = 24$  is also known. (Commutative property of multiplication.)  $3 \times 5 \times 2$  can be found by  $3 \times 5 = 15$ , then  $15 \times 2 = 30$ , or by  $5 \times 2 = 10$ , then  $3 \times 10 = 30$ . (Associative property of multiplication.) Knowing that  $8 \times 5 = 40$  and  $8 \times 2 = 16$ , one can find  $8 \times 7$  as  $8 \times (5 + 2) = (8 \times 5) + (8 \times 2) = 40 + 16 = 56$ . (Distributive property.)*
- 3.OA.6. Understand division as an unknown-factor problem. *For example, find  $32 \div 8$  by finding the number that makes 32 when multiplied by 8.*
- 3.OA.7. Fluently multiply and divide within 100, using strategies such as the relationship between multiplication and division (e.g., knowing that  $8 \times 5 = 40$ , one knows  $40 \div 5 = 8$ ) or properties of operations. By the end of Grade 3, know from memory all products of two one-digit numbers.
- 3.NBT.3. Multiply one-digit whole numbers by multiples of 10 in the range 10–90 (e.g.,  $9 \times 80$ ,  $5 \times 60$ ) using strategies based on place value and properties of operations.

- 3.OA.8. Solve two-step word problems using the four operations. Represent these problems using equations with a letter standing for the unknown quantity. Assess the reasonableness of answers using mental computation and estimation strategies including rounding.<sup>3</sup>
- 3.OA.9. Identify arithmetic patterns (including patterns in the addition table or multiplication table), and explain them using properties of operations. *For example, observe that 4 times a number is always even, and explain why 4 times a number can be decomposed into two equal addends.*
- 3.NF.1. Understand a fraction  $1/b$  as the quantity formed by 1 part when  $a$  whole is partitioned into  $b$  equal parts; understand a fraction  $a/b$  as the quantity formed by  $a$  parts of size  $1/b$ .
- 3.NF.2. Understand a fraction as a number on the number line; represent fractions on a number line diagram.
- Represent a fraction  $1/b$  on a number line diagram by defining the interval from 0 to 1 as the whole and partitioning it into  $b$  equal parts. Recognize that each part has size  $1/b$  and that the endpoint of the part based at 0 locates the number  $1/b$  on the number line.
  - Represent a fraction  $a/b$  on a number line diagram by marking off  $a$  lengths  $1/b$  from 0. Recognize that the resulting interval has size  $a/b$  and that its endpoint locates the number  $a/b$  on the number line.
- 3.NF.3. Explain equivalence of fractions in special cases, and compare fractions by reasoning about their size.
- Understand two fractions as equivalent (equal) if they are the same size, or the same point on a number line.
  - Recognize and generate simple equivalent fractions, e.g.,  $1/2 = 2/4$ ,  $4/6 = 2/3$ . Explain why the fractions are equivalent, e.g., by using a visual fraction model.
  - Express whole numbers as fractions, and recognize fractions that are equivalent to whole numbers. *Examples: Express 3 in the form  $3 = 3/1$ ; recognize that  $6/1 = 6$ ; locate  $4/4$  and 1 at the same point of a number line diagram.*
  - Compare two fractions with the same numerator or the same denominator by reasoning about their size. Recognize that comparisons are valid only when the two fractions refer to the same whole. Record the results of comparisons with the symbols  $>$ ,  $=$ , or  $<$ , and justify the conclusions, e.g., by using a visual fraction model.
- 3.G.2. Partition shapes into parts with equal areas. Express the area of each part as a unit fraction of the whole. *For example, partition a shape into 4 parts with equal area, and describe the area of each part as  $1/4$  of the area of the shape.*
- 3.MD.1. Tell and write time to the nearest minute and measure time intervals in minutes. Solve word problems involving addition and subtraction of time intervals in minutes, e.g., by representing the problem on a number line diagram.
- 3.MD.2. Measure and estimate liquid volumes and masses of objects using standard units of grams (g), kilograms (kg), and liters (l).<sup>6</sup> Add, subtract, multiply, or divide to solve one-step word problems involving masses or volumes that are given in the same units, e.g., by using drawings (such as a beaker with a measurement scale) to represent the problem.<sup>7</sup>
- 3.MD.5. Recognize area as an attribute of plane figures and understand concepts of area measurement.
- A square with side length 1 unit, called “a unit square,” is said to have “one square unit” of area, and can be used to measure area.
  - A plane figure which can be covered without gaps or overlaps by  $n$  unit squares is said to have an area of  $n$  square units.
- 3.MD.6. Measure areas by counting unit squares (square cm, square m, square in, square ft, and improvised units).

- 3.MD.7. Relate area to the operations of multiplication and addition.
- Find the area of a rectangle with whole-number side lengths by tiling it, and show that the area is the same as would be found by multiplying the side lengths.
  - Multiply side lengths to find areas of rectangles with whole-number side lengths in the context of solving real world and mathematical problems, and represent whole-number products as rectangular areas in mathematical reasoning.
  - Use tiling to show in a concrete case that the area of a rectangle with whole-number side lengths  $a$  and  $b + c$  is the sum of  $a \times b$  and  $a \times c$ . Use area models to represent the distributive property in mathematical reasoning.
  - Recognize area as additive. Find areas of rectilinear figures by decomposing them into non-overlapping rectangles and adding the areas of the non-overlapping parts, applying this technique to solve real world problems.
- 3.MD.8. Solve real world and mathematical problems involving perimeters of polygons, including finding the perimeter given the side lengths, finding an unknown side length, and exhibiting rectangles with the same perimeter and different areas or with the same area and different perimeters.
- 3.G.1. Understand that shapes in different categories (e.g., rhombuses, rectangles, and others) may share attributes (e.g., having four sides), and that the shared attributes can define a larger category (e.g., quadrilaterals). Recognize rhombuses, rectangles, and squares as examples of quadrilaterals, and draw examples of quadrilaterals that do not belong to any of these subcategories.
- 3.MD.3. Draw a scaled picture graph and a scaled bar graph to represent a data set with several categories. Solve one- and two-step “how many more” and “how many less” problems using information presented in scaled bar graphs. *For example, draw a bar graph in which each square in the bar graph might represent 5 pets.*
- 3.MD.4. Generate measurement data by measuring lengths using rulers marked with halves and fourths of an inch. Show the data by making a line plot, where the horizontal scale is marked off in appropriate units— whole numbers, halves, or quarters.

## **FOURTH GRADE**

### **COMMON CORE STANDARDS**

**KEY:**

- 4.OA** Operations and Algebraic Thinking
- 4.NBT** Number and Operations in Base Ten
- 4.NF** Number and Operations – Fractions
- 4.MD** Measurement and Data
- 4.G** Geometry

In Grade 4, instructional time should focus on three critical areas:

13. Developing understanding and fluency with multi-digit multiplication, and developing understanding of dividing to find quotients involving multi-digit dividends;
  14. Developing an understanding of fraction equivalence, addition and subtraction of fractions with like denominators, and multiplication of fractions by whole numbers; and
  15. Understanding that geometric figures can be analyzed and classified based on their properties, such as having parallel sides, perpendicular sides, particular angle measures, and symmetry.
- 4.NBT.2 Read and write multi-digit whole numbers using base-ten numerals, number names, and expanded form. Compare two multi-digit numbers based on meanings of the digits in each place, using  $>$ ,  $=$ , and  $<$  symbols to record the results of comparisons.
  - 4.NBT.1 Recognize that in a multi-digit whole number, a digit in one place represents ten times what it represents in the place to its right. For example, recognize that  $700 \div 70 = 10$  by applying concepts of place value and division.
  - 4.NBT.3 Use place value understanding to round multi-digit whole numbers to any place.
  - 4.NBT.4 Fluently add and subtract multi-digit whole numbers using the standard algorithm.
  - 4.OA.5 Generate a number or shape pattern that follows a given rule. Identify apparent features of the pattern that were not explicit in the rule itself. For example, given the rule “Add 3” and the starting number 1, generate terms in the resulting sequence and observe that the terms appear to alternate between odd and even numbers. Explain informally why the numbers will continue to alternate in this way.
  - 4.OA.4 Find all factor pairs for a whole number in the range 1–100. Recognize that a whole number is a multiple of each of its factors. Determine whether a given whole number in the range 1–100 is a multiple of a given one-digit number. Determine whether a given whole number in the range 1–100 is prime or composite.
  - 4.OA.1 Interpret a multiplication equation as a comparison, e.g., interpret  $35 = 5 \times 7$  as a statement that 35 is 5 times as many as 7 and 7 times as many as 5. Represent verbal statements of multiplicative comparisons as multiplication equations.
  - 4.NBT.5 Multiply a whole number of up to four digits by a one-digit whole number, and multiply two two-digit numbers, using strategies based on place value and the properties of operations. Illustrate and explain the calculation by using equations, rectangular arrays, and/or area models.
  - 4.NBT.6 Find whole-number quotients and remainders with up to four-digit dividends and one-digit divisors, using strategies based on place value, the properties of operations, and/or the relationship between multiplication and division. Illustrate and explain the calculation by using equations, rectangular arrays, and/or area models.

- 4.OA.2 Multiply or divide to solve word problems involving multiplicative comparison, e.g., by using drawings and equations with a symbol for the unknown number to represent the problem, distinguishing multiplicative comparison from additive comparison.<sup>1</sup>
- 4.OA.3 Solve multistep word problems posed with whole numbers and having whole-number answers using the four operations, including problems in which remainders must be interpreted. Represent these problems using equations with a letter standing for the unknown quantity. Assess the reasonableness of answers using mental computation and estimation strategies including rounding.
- 4.NF.2 Compare two fractions with different numerators and different denominators, e.g., by creating common denominators or numerators, or by comparing to a benchmark fraction such as  $\frac{1}{2}$ . Recognize that comparisons are valid only when the two fractions refer to the same whole. Record the results of comparisons with symbols  $>$ ,  $=$ , or  $<$ , and justify the conclusions, e.g., by using a visual fraction model.
- 4.NF.1 Explain why a fraction  $\frac{a}{b}$  is equivalent to a fraction  $\frac{n \times a}{n \times b}$  by using visual fraction models, with attention to how the number and size of the parts differ even though the two fractions themselves are the same size. Use this principle to recognize and generate equivalent fractions.
- 4.NF.3 Understand a fraction  $\frac{a}{b}$  with  $a > 1$  as a sum of fractions  $\frac{1}{b}$ .
- Understand addition and subtraction of fractions as joining and separating parts referring to the same whole.
  - Decompose a fraction into a sum of fractions with the same denominator in more than one way, recording each decomposition by an equation. Justify decompositions, e.g., by using a visual fraction model. Examples:  $\frac{3}{8} = \frac{1}{8} + \frac{1}{8} + \frac{1}{8}$ ;  $\frac{3}{8} = \frac{1}{8} + \frac{2}{8}$ ;  $2\frac{1}{8} = 1 + 1 + \frac{1}{8} = \frac{8}{8} + \frac{8}{8} + \frac{1}{8}$ .
  - Add and subtract mixed numbers with like denominators, e.g., by replacing each mixed number with an equivalent fraction, and/or by using properties of operations and the relationship between addition and subtraction.
  - Solve word problems involving addition and subtraction of fractions referring to the same whole and having like denominators, e.g., by using visual fraction models and equations to represent the problem.
- 4.MD.4 Make a line plot to display a data set of measurements in fractions of a unit ( $\frac{1}{2}$ ,  $\frac{1}{4}$ ,  $\frac{1}{8}$ ). Solve problems involving addition and subtraction of fractions by using information presented in line plots. For example, from a line plot find and interpret the difference in length between the longest and shortest specimens in an insect collection.
- 4.NF.5 Express a fraction with denominator 10 as an equivalent fraction with denominator 100, and use this technique to add two fractions with respective denominators 10 and 100.<sup>4</sup> For example, express  $\frac{3}{10}$  as  $\frac{30}{100}$ , and add  $\frac{3}{10} + \frac{4}{100} = \frac{34}{100}$ .
- 4.NF.4 Apply and extend previous understandings of multiplication to multiply a fraction by a whole number.
- Understand a fraction  $\frac{a}{b}$  as a multiple of  $\frac{1}{b}$ . For example, use a visual fraction model to represent  $\frac{5}{4}$  as the product  $5 \times (\frac{1}{4})$ , recording the conclusion by the equation  $\frac{5}{4} = 5 \times (\frac{1}{4})$ .
  - Understand a multiple of  $\frac{a}{b}$  as a multiple of  $\frac{1}{b}$ , and use this understanding to multiply a fraction by a whole number. For example, use a visual fraction model to express  $3 \times (\frac{2}{5})$  as  $6 \times (\frac{1}{5})$ , recognizing this product as  $\frac{6}{5}$ . (In general,  $n \times (\frac{a}{b}) = \frac{n \times a}{b}$ .)
  - Solve word problems involving multiplication of a fraction by a whole number, e.g., by using visual fraction models and equations to represent the problem. For example, if each person at a party will eat  $\frac{3}{8}$  of a pound of roast beef, and there will be 5 people at the party, how many pounds of roast beef will be needed? Between what two whole numbers does your answer lie?
- 4.NF.6 Use decimal notation for fractions with denominators 10 or 100. For example, rewrite 0.62 as  $\frac{62}{100}$ ; describe a length as 0.62 meters; locate 0.62 on a number line diagram.
- 4.NF.7 Compare two decimals to hundredths by reasoning about their size. Recognize that comparisons are valid only when the two decimals refer to the same whole. Record the results of comparisons with the symbols  $>$ ,  $=$ , or  $<$ , and justify the conclusions, e.g., by using a visual model.

- 4.MD.2 Use the four operations to solve word problems involving distances, intervals of time, liquid volumes, masses of objects, and money, including problems involving simple fractions or decimals, and problems that require expressing measurements given in a larger unit in terms of a smaller unit. Represent measurement quantities using diagrams such as number line diagrams that feature a measurement scale.
- 4.MD.1 Know relative sizes of measurement units within one system of units including km, m, cm; kg, g; lb, oz.; l, ml; hr, min, sec. Within a single system of measurement, express measurements in a larger unit in terms of a smaller unit. Record measurement equivalents in a two column table. For example, know that 1 ft is 12 times as long as 1 in. Express the length of a 4 ft snake as 48 in. Generate a conversion table for feet and inches listing the number pairs (1, 12), (2, 24), (3, 36),...
- 4.MD.3 Apply the area and perimeter formulas for rectangles in real world and mathematical problems. For example, find the width of a rectangular room given the area of the flooring and the length, by viewing the area formula as a multiplication equation with an unknown factor.
- 4.G.1 Draw points, lines, line segments, rays, angles (right, acute, obtuse), and perpendicular and parallel lines. Identify these in two-dimensional figures.
- 4.G.2 Classify two-dimensional figures based on the presence or absence of parallel or perpendicular lines, or the presence or absence of angles of a specified size. Recognize right triangles as a category, and identify right triangles.

***Geometric measurement: understand concepts of angle and measure angles.***

- 4.MD.5 Recognize angles as geometric shapes that are formed wherever two rays share a common endpoint, and understand concepts of angle measurement:
- An angle is measured with reference to a circle with its center at the common endpoint of the rays, by considering the fraction of the circular arc between the points where the two rays intersect the circle. An angle that turns through  $\frac{1}{360}$  of a circle is called a “one-degree angle,” and can be used to measure angles.
  - An angle that turns through  $n$  one-degree angles is said to have an angle measure of  $n$  degrees.
- 4.MD.6 Measure angles in whole-number degrees using protractor. Sketch angles of specified measure.
- 4.MD.7 Recognize angle measure as additive. When an angle is decomposed into non-overlapping parts, the angle measure of the whole is the sum of the angle measures of the parts. Solve addition and subtraction problems to find unknown angles on a diagram in real world and mathematical problems, e.g., by using an equation with a symbol for the unknown angle measure.
- 4.G.3 Recognize a line of symmetry for a two-dimensional figure as a line across the figure such that the figure can be folded along the line into matching parts. Identify line-symmetric figures and draw lines of symmetry.

## **FIFTH GRADE**

### **KEY:**

- 5.OA** Operations and Algebraic Thinking
- 5.NBT** Number and Operations in Base Ten
- 5.NF** Number and Operations – Fractions
- 5.MD** Measurement and Data
- 5.G** Geometry

In Grade 5, instructional time should focus on three critical areas:

16. Developing fluency with addition and subtraction of fractions, and developing understanding of the multiplication of fractions and of division of fractions in limited cases (unit fractions divided by whole numbers and whole numbers divided by unit fractions);
17. Extending division to 2-digit divisors, integrating decimal fractions into the place value system and developing understanding of operations with decimals to hundredths, and developing fluency with whole number and decimal operations; and
18. Developing understanding of volume.

### ***Write and interpret numerical expressions.***

- 5.OA.1 Use parentheses, brackets, or braces in numerical expressions, and evaluate expressions with these symbols.
- 5.OA.2 Write simple expressions that record calculations with numbers, and Interpret numerical expressions without evaluating them. *For example, express the calculation “add 8 and 7, then multiply by 2” as  $2 \times (8 + 7)$ . Recognize that  $3 \times (18932 + 921)$  is three times as large as  $18932 + 921$ , without having to calculate the indicated sum or product.*

### ***Analyze patterns and relationships.***

- 5.OA.3 Generate two numerical patterns using two given rules. Identify apparent relationships between corresponding terms. Form ordered pairs consisting of corresponding terms from the two patterns, and graph the ordered pairs on a coordinate plane. *For example, given the rule “Add 3” and the starting number 0, and given the rule “Add 6” and the starting number 0, generate terms in the resulting sequences, and observe that the terms in one sequence are twice the corresponding terms in the other sequence. Explain informally why this is so.*

### ***Perform operations with multi-digit whole numbers and with decimals to hundredths.***

- 5.NBT.5 Fluently multiply multi-digit whole numbers using the standard algorithm.
- 5.NBT.6 Find whole-number quotients of whole numbers with up to four-digit dividends and two-digit divisors, using strategies based on place value, the properties of operations, and/or the relationship between multiplication and division. Illustrate and explain the calculation by using equations, rectangular arrays, and/or area models.

### ***Understand the place value system.***

- 5.NBT.1 Recognize that in a multi-digit number, a digit in one place represents 10 times as much as it represents in the place to its right and 1/10 of what it represents in the place to its left.
- 5.NBT.3 Read, write, and compare decimals to thousandths.
  - a. Read and write decimals to thousandths using base-ten numerals, number names, and expanded form, e.g.,  $347.392 = 3 \times 100 + 4 \times 10 + 7 \times 1 + 3 \times (1/10) + 9 \times (1/100) + 2 \times (1/1000)$ .
  - b. Compare two decimals to thousandths based on meanings of the digits in each place, using  $>$ ,  $=$ , and  $<$  symbols to record the results of comparisons.
- 5.NBT.4 Use place value understanding to round decimals to any place.

**Apply and extend previous understandings of multiplication and division to multiply and divide fractions.**

- 5.NF.3 Interpret a fraction as division of the numerator by the denominator ( $a/b = a \div b$ ). Solve word problems involving division of whole numbers leading to answers in the form of fractions or mixed numbers, e.g., by using visual fraction models or equations to represent the problem. *For example, interpret  $3/4$  as the result of dividing 3 by 4, noting that  $3/4$  multiplied by 4 equals 3, and that when 3 wholes are shared equally among 4 people each person has a share of size  $3/4$ . If 9 people want to share a 50-pound sack of rice equally by weight, how many pounds of rice should each person get? Between what two whole numbers does your answer lie?*
- 5.NF.6 Solve real world problems involving multiplication of fractions and mixed numbers, e.g., by using visual fraction models or equations to represent the problem.
- 5.NF.7 Apply and extend previous understandings of division to divide unit fractions by whole numbers and whole numbers by unit fractions.<sup>1</sup>
- Interpret division of a unit fraction by a non-zero whole number, and compute such quotients. *For example, create a story context for  $(1/3) \div 4$ , and use a visual fraction model to show the quotient. Use the relationship between multiplication and division to explain that  $(1/3) \div 4 = 1/12$  because  $(1/12) \times 4 = 1/3$ .*
  - Interpret division of a whole number by a unit fraction, and compute such quotients. *For example, create a story context for  $4 \div (1/5)$ , and use a visual fraction model to show the quotient. Use the relationship between multiplication and division to explain that  $4 \div (1/5) = 20$  because  $20 \times (1/5) = 4$ .*
  - Solve real world problems involving division of unit fractions by non-zero whole numbers and division of whole numbers by unit fractions, e.g., by using visual fraction models and equations to represent the problem. *For example, how much chocolate will each person get if 3 people share  $1/2$  lb of chocolate equally? How many  $1/3$ -cup servings are in 2 cups of raisins?*
- 5.NF.4 Apply and extend previous understandings of multiplication to multiply a fraction or whole number by a fraction.
- Interpret the product  $(a/b) \times q$  as  $a$  parts of a partition of  $q$  into  $b$  equal parts; equivalently, as the result of a sequence of operations  $a \times q \div b$ . *For example, use a visual fraction model to show  $(2/3) \times 4 = 8/3$ , and create a story context for this equation. Do the same with  $(2/3) \times (4/5) = 8/15$ . (In general,  $(a/b) \times (c/d) = ac/bd$ .)*
  - Find the area of a rectangle with fractional side lengths by tiling it with unit squares of the appropriate unit fraction side lengths, and show that the area is the same as would be found by multiplying the side lengths. Multiply fractional side lengths to find areas of rectangles, and represent fraction products as rectangular areas.
- 5.NF.5 Interpret multiplication as scaling (resizing), by:
- Comparing the size of a product to the size of one factor on the basis of the size of the other factor, without performing the indicated multiplication.
  - Explaining why multiplying a given number by a fraction greater than 1 results in a product greater than the given number (recognizing multiplication by whole numbers greater than 1 as a familiar case); explaining why multiplying a given number by a fraction less than 1 results in a product smaller than the given number; and relating the principle of fraction equivalence  $a/b = (n \times a)/(n \times b)$  to the effect of multiplying  $a/b$  by 1.
- 5.NF.1 Add and subtract fractions with unlike denominators (including mixed numbers) by replacing given fractions with equivalent fractions in such a way as to produce an equivalent sum or difference of fractions with like denominators. *For example,  $2/3 + 5/4 = 8/12 + 15/12 = 23/12$ . (In general,  $a/b + c/d = (ad + bc)/bd$ .)*
- 5.NF.2 Solve word problems involving addition and subtraction of fractions referring to the same whole, including cases of unlike denominators, e.g., by using visual fraction models or equations to represent the problem. Use benchmark fractions and number sense of fractions to estimate mentally and assess the reasonableness of answers. *For example, recognize an incorrect result  $2/5 + 1/2 = 3/7$ , by observing that  $3/7 < 1/2$ .*

- 5 NBT 2 Explain patterns in the number of zeros of the product when multiplying a number by powers of 10, and explain patterns in the placement of the decimal point when a decimal is multiplied or divided by a power of 10. Use whole-number exponents to denote powers of 10.
- 5.NBT 7 Add, subtract, multiply, and divide decimals to hundredths, using concrete models or drawings and strategies based on place value, properties of operations, and/or the relationship between addition and subtraction; relate the strategy to a written method and explain the reasoning used.
- 5 MD 1 Convert among different-sized standard measurement units within a given measurement system (e.g., convert 5 cm to 0.05 m), and use these conversions in solving multi-step, real world problems.
- 5 MD 3 Recognize volume as an attribute of solid figures and understand concepts of volume measurement.
- A cube with side length 1 unit, called a “unit cube,” is said to have “one cubic unit” of volume, and can be used to measure volume.
  - A solid figure which can be packed without gaps or overlaps using  $n$  unit cubes is said to have a volume of  $n$  cubic units.
- 5 MD 4 Measure volumes by counting unit cubes, using cubic cm, cubic in, cubic ft, and improvised units.
- 5 MD 5 Relate volume to the operations of multiplication and addition and solve real world and mathematical problems involving volume.
- Find the volume of a right rectangular prism with whole-number side lengths by packing it with unit cubes, and show that the volume is the same as would be found by multiplying the edge lengths, equivalently by multiplying the height by the area of the base. Represent threefold whole-number products as volumes, e.g., to represent the associative property of multiplication.
  - Apply the formulas  $V = l \times w \times h$  and  $V = b \times h$  for rectangular prisms to find volumes of right rectangular prisms with whole number edge lengths in the context of solving real world and mathematical problems.
  - Recognize volume as additive. Find volumes of solid figures composed of two non-overlapping right rectangular prisms by adding the volumes of the non-overlapping parts, applying this technique to solve real world problems.
- 5 G 3 Understand that attributes belonging to a category of two dimensional figures also belong to all subcategories of that category. *For example, all rectangles have four right angles and squares are rectangles, so all squares have four right angles.*
- 5 G 4 Classify two-dimensional figures in a hierarchy based on properties.
- 5 MD 2 Make a line plot to display a data set of measurements in fractions of a unit ( $\frac{1}{2}$ ,  $\frac{1}{4}$ ,  $\frac{1}{8}$ ). Use operations on fractions for this grade to solve problems involving information presented in line plots. *For example, given different measurements of liquid in identical beakers, find the amount of liquid each beaker would contain if the total amount in all the beakers were redistributed equally.*
- 5 G 2 Represent real world and mathematical problems by graphing points in the first quadrant of the coordinate plane, and interpret coordinate values of points in the context of the situation.
- 5 G 1 Use a pair of perpendicular number lines, called axes, to define a coordinate system, with the intersection of the lines (the origin) arranged to coincide with the 0 on each line and a given point in the plane located by using an ordered pair of numbers, called its coordinates. Understand that the first number indicates how far to travel from the origin in the direction of one axis, and the second number indicates how far to travel in the direction of the second axis, with the convention that the names of the two axes and the coordinates correspond (e.g.,  $x$ -axis and  $x$ -coordinate,  $y$ -axis and  $y$ -coordinate).

**SIXTH GRADE**

**Common Core Key**

- RP** Ratios and proportional Relationships
- NS** The Number System
- EE** Expressions and Equations
- G** Geometry

<b>6. NS</b>	<b>THE NUMBER SYSTEM</b>	<b>Unit/Lesson</b>
6.NS.1	Interpret and compute quotients of fractions, and solve word problems involving division of fractions by fractions, e.g., by using visual fraction models and equations to represent the problem. For example, create a story context for $(2/3) \div (3/4)$ and use a visual fraction model to show the quotient; use the relationship between multiplication and division to explain that $(2/3) \div (3/4) = 8/9$ because $3/4$ of $8/9$ is $2/3$ . (In general, $(a/b) \div (c/d) = ad/bc$ .) How much chocolate will each person get if 3 people share $1/2$ lb of chocolate equally? How many $3/4$ -cup servings are in $2/3$ of a cup of yogurt? How wide is a rectangular strip of land with length $3/4$ mi and area $1/2$ square mi?	3.11
6.NS.2	Fluently divide multi-digit numbers using the standard algorithm.	3.4, 3.5
6.NW.3	Fluently add, subtract, multiply, and divide multi-digit decimals using the standard algorithm for each operation.	3.2 to 3.5

**NUMBER AND OPERATIONS**

*Unit 3 – Multiply and divide fractions*

- N.MR.06.01 Understand division of fractions as the inverse of multiplication, *Example: if  $4/5 \div 2/3 = \square$ , then  $2/3 \times \square = 4/5$ , so  $\square = 4/5 \times 3/2 = 12/10$*
- N.FL.06.02 Given an applied situation involving dividing fractions, write a mathematical statement to represent the situation.
- N.MR.06.03 Solve for the unknown in equations such as  $1/4 \div \square = 1$ ,  $3/4 \div \square = 1/4$ , and  $1/2 = 1 \times \square$
- N.FL.06.04 Multiply and divide any two fractions, including mixed numbers, fluently.

6.NS.4	Find the greatest common factor of two whole numbers less than or equal to 100 and the least common multiple of two whole numbers less than or equal to 12. Use the distributive property to express a sum of two whole numbers 1–100 with a common factor as a multiple of a sum of two whole numbers with no common factor. For example, express $36 + 8$ as $4(9 + 2)$ .	2.7 2.8
6.NS.5	5. Understand that positive and negative numbers are used together to describe quantities having opposite directions or values (e.g., temperature above/below zero, elevation above/below sea level, credits/debits, positive/negative electric charge); use positive and negative numbers to represent quantities in real-world contexts, explaining the meaning of 0 in each situation.	2.1
6.NS.6	Understand a rational number as a point on the number line. Extend number line diagrams and coordinate axes familiar from previous grades to represent points on the line and in the plane with negative number coordinates. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Recognize opposite signs of numbers as indicating locations on opposite sides of 0 on the number line; recognize that the opposite of the opposite of a number is the number itself, e.g., <math>-(-3) = 3</math>, and that 0 is its own opposite.</li> <li>c. Find and position integers and other rational numbers on a horizontal or vertical number line diagram; find and position pairs of integers and other</li> </ul>	2.1

- rational numbers on a coordinate plane.
- 6.NS.7 7. Understand ordering and absolute value of rational numbers. 2.1
- Interpret statements of inequality as statements about the relative position of two numbers on a number line diagram. For example, interpret  $-3 > -7$  as a statement that  $-3$  is located to the right of  $-7$  on a number line oriented from left to right. 2.1
  - Write, interpret, and explain statements of order for rational numbers in real-world contexts. For example, write  $-3\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C} > -7\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$  to express the fact that  $-3\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$  is warmer than  $-7\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ . 2.1
  - Understand the absolute value of a rational number as its distance from 0 on the number line; interpret absolute value as magnitude for a positive or negative quantity in a real-world situation. For example, for an account balance of  $-30$  dollars, write  $|-30| = 30$  to describe the size of the debt in dollars. 2.1
  - Distinguish comparisons of absolute value from statements about order. For example, recognize that an account balance less than  $-30$  dollars represents a debt greater than 30 dollars. 2.1
- 6.NS.6 Understand a rational number as a point on the number line. Extend number line diagrams and coordinate axes familiar from previous grades to represent points on the line and in the plane with negative number coordinates. 2.1
- Understand signs of numbers in ordered pairs as indicating locations in quadrants of the coordinate plane; recognize that when two ordered pairs differ only by signs, the locations of the points are reflections across one or both axes.
  - Find and position integers and other rational numbers on a horizontal or vertical number line diagram; find and position pairs of integers and other rational numbers on a coordinate plane.

*Unit 2 – Represent rational numbers as fractions or decimals*

- N.ME.06.05 Order rational numbers and place them on the number line.
- N.ME.06.06 Represent rational numbers as fractions or terminating decimals when possible, and translate between these representations.
- N.ME.06.07 Understand that a fraction or a negative fraction is a quotient of two integers, *Example:*  $-\frac{8}{3}$  is  $-8$  divided by  $3$ .

*Unit 2, 1-2, 5 – Add and subtract integers and rational numbers*

- N.MR.06.08 Understand integer subtraction as the inverse of integer addition. Understand integer division as the inverse of integer multiplication.
- N.FL.06.09 Add and multiply integers between  $-10$  and  $10$ ; subtract and divide integers using the related facts. Use the number line and chip models for addition and subtraction.
- N.FL.06.10 Add, subtract, multiply, and divide positive rational numbers fluently.

- 6.RP RATIOS AND PROPORTIONAL RELATIONSHIPS Unit/Lesson**
- 6.RP.1 Understand the concept of a ratio and use ratio language to describe a ratio relationship between two quantities. For example, “The ratio of wings to beaks in the bird house at the zoo was  $2:1$ , because for every 2 wings there was 1 beak.” “For every vote candidate A received, candidate C received nearly three votes.” 5.1

6.RP.1	Understand the concept of a unit rate $a/b$ associated with a ratio $a:b$ with $b \neq 0$ , and use rate language in the context of a ratio relationship. <i>For example, "This recipe has a ratio of 3 cups of flour to 4 cups of sugar, so there is <math>3/4</math> cup of flour for each cup of sugar." "We paid \$75 for 15 hamburgers, which is a rate of \$5 per hamburger."</i> <sup>1</sup>	5.2
6.RP.3	Use ratio and rate reasoning to solve real-world and mathematical problems, e.g., by reasoning about tables of equivalent ratios, tape diagrams, double number line diagrams, or equations.	5.1
	a. Make tables of equivalent ratios relating quantities with whole number measurements, find missing values in the tables, and plot the pairs of values on the coordinate plane. Use tables to compare ratios.	
	b. Solve unit rate problems including those involving unit pricing and constant speed. For example, if it took 7 hours to mow 4 lawns, then at that rate, how many lawns could be mowed in 35 hours? At what rate were lawns being mowed?	5.2

*Unit 5 – Find equivalent ratios*

N.ME.06.11 Find equivalent ratios by scaling up or scaling down.

<b>6.RP</b>	<b>RATIOS AND PROPORTIONAL RELATIONSHIPS</b>	<b>Unit/Lesson</b>
6.RP.3	d. Find a percent of a quantity as a rate per 100 (e.g., 30% of a quantity means $30/100$ times the quantity); solve problems involving finding the whole given a part and the percent.	6.4 6.5

*Unit 6 – Solve decimal, percentage and rational number problems*

N.FL.06.12 Calculate part of a number given the percentage and the number.

N.MR.06.13 Solve contextual problems involving percentages such as sales taxes and tips.

N.FL.06.14 For applied situations, estimate the answers to calculations involving operations with rational numbers.

N.FL.06.15 Solve applied problems that use the four operations with appropriate decimal numbers.

<b>6.EE</b>	<b>EXPRESSIONS AND EQUATIONS</b>	<b>Unit/Lesson</b>
6.EE.1	Write and evaluate numerical expressions involving whole-number exponents.	1.2
6.EE.2	Write, read, and evaluate expressions in which letters stand for numbers.	1.7
	a. Write expressions that record operations with numbers and with letters standing for numbers. <i>For example, express the calculation "Subtract y from 5" as <math>5 - y</math>.</i>	
	b. Identify parts of an expression using mathematical terms (sum, term, product, factor, quotient, coefficient); view one or more parts of an expression as a single entity. For example, describe the expression $2(8 + 7)$ as a product of two factors; view $(8 + 7)$ as both a single entity and a sum of two terms.	1.8
	c. Evaluate expressions at specific values of their variables. Include expressions that arise from formulas used in real-world problems. Perform arithmetic operations, including those involving whole number exponents, in the conventional order when there are no parentheses to specify a particular order (Order of Operations). <i>For example, use the formulas <math>V = s^3</math> and <math>A = 6s^2</math> to find the volume and surface area of a cube with sides of length <math>s = 1/2</math>.</i>	1.5 1.7
6.WEE.3	Apply the properties of operations to generate equivalent expressions. For example, apply the distributive property to the expression $3(2 + x)$ to produce the equivalent expression $6 + 3x$ ;	1.6
	apply the distributive property to the expression $24x + 18y$ to produce the	1.9

- equivalent expression  $6(4x + 3y)$ ; apply properties of operations to  $y + y + y$  to produce the equivalent expression  $3y$ .
- 6.EE.4 Identify when two expressions are equivalent (i.e., when the two expressions name the same number regardless of which value is substituted into them). For example, the expressions  $y + y + y$  and  $3y$  are equivalent because they name the same number regardless of which number  $y$  stands for. 1.9
- 6.EE.5 Understand solving an equation or inequality as a process of answering a question: which values from a specified set, if any, make the equation or inequality true? Use substitution to determine whether a given number in a specified set makes an equation or inequality true. 1.10
- 6.EE.6 Use variables to represent numbers and write expressions when solving a real-world or mathematical problem; understand that a variable can represent an unknown number, or, depending on the purpose at hand, any number in a specified set. 1.8
- 6.EE.7 Solve real-world and mathematical problems by writing and solving equations of the form  $x + p = q$  and  $px = q$  for cases in which  $p$ ,  $q$  and  $x$  are all nonnegative rational numbers. 1.11  
1.12

#### Unit 1 – Use exponents

- N.ME.06.16 Understand and use integer exponents, excluding powers of negative bases; express numbers in scientific notation.

#### Unit 2 – Understand rational numbers and their location on the number line

- N.ME.06.17 Locate negative rational numbers (including integers) on the number line; know that numbers and their negatives add to 0 and are on opposite sides, and at equal distance, from 0 on a number line.
- N.ME.06.18 Understand that rational numbers are quotients of integers (non-zero denominators).  
*Example:* a rational number is either a fraction or negative fraction.
- N.ME.06.19 Understand that 0 is an integer that is neither negative nor positive.
- N.ME.06.20 Know that the absolute value of a number is the value of the number ignoring the sign; or is the distance of the number from 0.

## ALGEBRA

#### Unit 5 – Calculate rates

- A.PA.06.01 Solve applied problems involving rates including speed.  
*Example:* if a car is going 50 mph, how far will it go in  $3\frac{1}{2}$  hours?

#### Unit 4 – Understand the coordinate plane

- A.RP.06.02 Plot ordered pairs of integers and use ordered pairs of integers to identify points in all four quadrants of the coordinate plane.

## EXPRESSIONS AND EQUATIONS

- 6.EE.1 Write and evaluate numerical expressions involving whole-number exponents. 1.2
- 6.EE.2 Write, read, and evaluate expressions in which letters stand for numbers. 1.7
- Write expressions that record operations with numbers and with letters standing for numbers. *For example, express the calculation “Subtract  $y$  from 5” as  $5 - y$ .*
  - Identify parts of an expression using mathematical terms (sum, term, product, factor, quotient, coefficient); view one or more parts of an expression as a single entity. *For example, describe the expression  $2(8 + 7)$  as a product of two factors; view  $(8 + 7)$  as both a single entity and a sum of two terms.* 1.8

Unit 1 – Use variables, write expressions and equations, and combine like terms

- A.FO.06.03 Use letters, with units, to represent quantities in a variety of contexts.  
*Example:* y lbs., k minutes, x cookies.
- A.FO.06.04 Distinguish between an algebraic expression and an equation.
- A.FO.06.05 Use standard conventions for writing algebraic expressions,  
*Example:*  $2x + 1$  means “two times x, plus 1” and  $2(x + 1)$  means “two times the quantity  $(x + 1)$ .”
- A.FO.06.06 Represent information given in words using algebraic expressions and equations.
- A.FO.06.07 Simplify expressions of the first degree by combining like terms, and evaluate using specific values.

- 6.EE.9** Use variables to represent two quantities in a real-world problem that change in relationship to one another; write an equation to express one quantity, thought of as the dependent variable, in terms of the other quantity, thought of as the independent variable. Analyze the relationship between the dependent and independent variables using graphs and tables, and relate these to the equation.  
*For example, in a problem involving motion at constant speed, list and graph ordered pairs of distances and times, and write the equation  $d = 65t$  to represent the relationship between distance and time.* 1.8

Unit 4 – Represent linear functions using tables, equations, and graphs

- A.RP.06.08 Understand that relationships between quantities can be suggested by graphs and tables.
- A.PA.06.09 Solve problems involving linear functions whose input values are integers; write the equation; graph the resulting ordered pairs of integers. *Example:* given c chairs, the “leg function” is  $4c$ ; if you have 5 chairs, how many legs?; if you have 12 legs, how many chairs?
- A.RP.06.10 Represent simple relationships between quantities using verbal descriptions, formulas or equations, tables, and graphs, *Example:* perimeter-side relationship for a square, distance-time graphs, and conversions such as feet to inches.

Unit 1 – Solve equations

- A.FO.06.11 Relate simple linear equations with integer coefficients. *Example:*  $3x = 8$  or  $x + 5 = 10$ , to particular contexts and solve.
- A.FO.06.12 Understand that adding or subtracting the same number to both sides of an equation creates a new equation that has the same solution.
- A.FO.06.13 Understand that multiplying or dividing both sides of an equation by the same non-zero number creates a new equation that has the same solution.
- A.FO.06.14 Solve equations of the form  $ax + b = c$ . *Example:*  $3x + 8 = 15$  by hand for positive integer coefficients less than 20, use calculators otherwise, and interpret the results.

## MEASUREMENT

Unit 1 – Convert within measurement systems

- M.UN.06.01 Convert between basic units of measurement within a single measurement system,  
*Example:* square inches to square feet.

## 6.G GEOMETRY

- 6.G.2 Find the volume of a right rectangular prism with fractional edge lengths by packing it with unit cubes of the appropriate unit fraction edge lengths, and show that the volume is the same as would be found by multiplying the edge lengths of the prism. Apply the formulas  $V = lwh$  and  $V = bh$  to find volumes of right

**Unit/Lesson**  
10.2 Supplement

rectangular prisms with fractional edge lengths in the context of solving real-world and mathematical problems.

- 6.G.4 Represent three-dimensional figures using nets made up of rectangles and triangles, and use the nets to find the surface area of these figures. Apply these techniques in the context of solving real-world and mathematical problems. 10.4  
10.4 Lab

*Unit 10 – Find volume and surface area*

- M.PS.06.02 Draw patterns (of faces) for a cube and rectangular prism that, when cut, will cover the solid exactly (nets).
- M.TE.06.03 Compute the volume and surface area of cubes and rectangular prisms given the lengths of their sides, using formulas.

## **6.G GEOMETRY**

**Unit/Lesson**

- 6.G.3 Draw polygons in the coordinate plane given coordinates for the vertices; use coordinates to find the length of a side joining points with the same first coordinate or the same second coordinate. Apply these techniques in the context of solving real-world and mathematical problems. 8.10

## **GEOMETRY**

*Unit 8 – Understand and apply basic properties*

- G.GS.06.01 Understand and apply basic properties of lines, angles, and triangles, including:
- triangle inequality
  - relationships of vertical angles, complementary angles, supplementary angles
  - congruence of corresponding and alternate interior angles when parallel lines are cut by a transversal, and that such congruencies imply parallel lines
  - locate interior and exterior angles of any triangle, and use the property that an exterior angle of a triangle is equal to the sum of the remote (opposite) interior angles
  - know that the sum of the exterior angles of a convex polygon is  $360^\circ$ .

*Understand the concept of congruence and basic transformations*

- G.GS.06.02 Understand that for polygons, congruence means corresponding sides and angles have equal measures.
- G.TR.06.03 Understand the basic rigid motions in the plane (reflections, rotations, translations), relate these to congruence, and apply them to solve problems.
- G.TR.06.04 Understand and use simple compositions of basic rigid transformations, *Example:* a translation followed by a reflection.

*Construct geometric shapes*

- G.SR.06.05 Use paper folding to perform basic geometric constructions of perpendicular lines, midpoints of line segments, and angle bisectors; justify informally.

## **DATA AND PROBABILITY**

*Unit 11, Lesson 4 – Understand the concept of probability and solve problems*

- D.PR.06.01 Express probabilities as fractions, decimals, or percentages between 0 and 1; know that 0 probability means an event will not occur and that probability 1 means an event will occur.
- D.PR.06.02 Compute probabilities of events from simple experiments with equally likely outcomes. *Example:* tossing dice, flipping coins, spinning spinners, by listing all possibilities and finding the fraction that meets given conditions.

<b>6.G</b>	<b>EXPRESSIONS AND EQUATIONS</b>	<b>Unit/Lesson</b>
6.G.1	Find the area of right triangles, other triangles, special quadrilaterals, and polygons by composing into rectangles or decomposing into triangles and other shapes; apply these techniques in the context of solving real-world and mathematical problems.	9.3 Lab 9.3 9.4 9.6
<b>6.G</b>	<b>GEOMETRY</b>	<b>Unit/Lesson</b>
6.G.5	Understand solving an equation or inequality as a process of answering a question: which values from a specified set, if any, make the equation or inequality true? Use substitution to determine whether a given number in a specified set makes an equation or inequality true.	12.4
6.G.8	Write an inequality of the form $x > c$ or $x < c$ to represent a constraint or condition in a real-world or mathematical problem. Recognize that inequalities of the form $x > c$ or $x < c$ have infinitely many solutions;	12.4
6.G.2.	Find the volume of a right rectangular prism with fractional edge lengths by packing it with unit cubes of the appropriate unit fraction edge lengths, and show that the volume is the same as would be found by multiplying the edge lengths of the prism. Apply the formulas $V = lwh$ and $V = bh$ to find volumes of right rectangular prisms with fractional edge lengths in the context of solving real-world and mathematical problems.	10.2 Supplement
6.G.4	Represent three-dimensional figures using nets made up of rectangles and triangles, and use the nets to find the surface area of these figures. Apply these techniques in the context of solving real-world and mathematical problems.	10.4 10.4 Lab
<b>6.SP</b>	<b>STATISTICS AND PROBABILITY</b>	<b>Unit/Lesson</b>
6.SP.2	Understand that a set of data collected to answer a statistical question has a distribution which can be described by its center, spread, and overall shape.	7
6.SP.3	Recognize that a measure of center for a numerical data set summarizes all of its values with a single number, while a measure of variation describes how its values vary with a single number.	7.2
6.SP.4	Display numerical data in plots on a number line, including dot plots, histograms, and box plots.	7
6.SP.5	Summarize numerical data sets in relation to their context, such as by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Reporting the number of observations.</li> <li>b. Describing the nature of the attribute under investigation, including how it was measured and its units of measurement.</li> <li>c. Giving quantitative measures of center (median and/or mean) and variability (interquartile range and/or mean absolute deviation), as well as describing any overall pattern and any striking deviations from the overall pattern with reference to the context in which the data were gathered.</li> <li>d. Relating the choice of measures of center and variability to the shape of the data distribution and the context in which the data were gathered.</li> </ul>	7
6.SP.1	Recognize a statistical question as one that anticipates variability in the data related to the question and accounts for it in the answers. <i>For example, "How old am I?" is not a statistical question, but "How old are the students in my school?" is a statistical</i>	
<b>6.RP</b>	<b>RATIOS AND PROPORTIONAL RELATIONSHIPS</b>	<b>Unit/Lesson</b>
6.RP.3	d. Understand that a set of data collected to answer a statistical question has a distribution which can be described by its center, spread, and overall shape.	
6.RP.8	Solve real-world and mathematical problems by graphing points in all four quadrants of the coordinate plane. Include use of coordinates and absolute value to find distances between points with the same first coordinate or the same second coordinate.	

## SEVENTH GRADE

### Common Core Key

- RP** Ratios and Proportional Relationships
- NS** The Number System
- EE** Expressions and Equations
- G** Geometry
- SP** Statistics and Probability

<b>7.RP</b>	<b>RATIOS AND PROPORTIONAL RELATIONSHIPS</b>	<b>Unit/Lesson</b>
7.RP.1	Compute unit rates associated with ratios of fractions, including ratios of lengths, areas and other quantities measured in like or different units. <i>For example, if a person walks 1/2 mile in each 1/4 hour, compute the unit rate as the complex fraction 1/2/1/4 miles per hour, equivalently 2 miles per hour.</i>	5.1 5.2

### NUMBER AND OPERATIONS

*Understand derived quantities*

Unit 5 N.MR.07.02 Solve problems involving derived quantities such as density, velocity, and weighted averages.

7.RP.2	Recognize and represent proportional relationships between quantities.	
	a. Decide whether two quantities are in a proportional relationship, e.g., by testing for equivalent ratios in a table or graphing on a coordinate plane and observing whether the graph is a straight line through the origin.	12.5
	b. Identify the constant of proportionality (unit rate) in tables, graphs, equations, diagrams, and verbal descriptions of proportional relationships.	12.5
	c. Represent proportional relationships by equations. For example, if total cost $t$ is proportional to the number $n$ of items purchased at a constant price $p$ , the relationship between the total cost and the number of items can be expressed as $t = pn$ .	12.5
	d. Explain what a point $(x, y)$ on the graph of a proportional relationship means in terms of the situation, with special attention to the points $(0, 0)$ and $(1, r)$ where $r$ is the unit rate.	

*Understand and solve problems involving rates, ratios, and proportions*

Unit 12 N.FL.07.03 Calculate rates of change including speed.

Unit 5 N.MR.07.04 Convert ratio quantities between different systems of units, such as feet per second to miles per hour.

Unit 5 N.FL.07.05 Solve proportion problems using such methods as unit rate, scaling, finding equivalent fractions, and solving the proportion equation  $a/b = c/d$ ; know how to see patterns about proportional situations in tables.

*Recognize irrational numbers*

Unit 4 N.MR.07.06 Understand the concept of square root and cube root, and estimate using calculators.

*Compute with rational numbers*

Unit 2 N.FL.07.07 Solve problems involving operations with integers.

Unit 2 N.FL.07.08 Add, subtract, multiply, and divide positive and negative rational numbers fluently.

Unit 2 N.FL.07.09 Estimate results of computations with rational numbers.

**ALGEBRA**

*Understand and apply directly proportional relationships and relate to linear relationships*

Unit 3, Lesson 5

A.PA.07.01 Recognize when information given in a table, graph, or formula suggests a directly proportional or linear relationship.

Unit 3, Lesson 5

A.RP.07.02 Represent directly proportional and linear relationships using verbal descriptions, tables, graphs, and formulas, and translate among these representations.

Unit 3, Lesson 5

A.PA.07.03 Given a directly proportional or other linear situation, graph and interpret the slope and intercept(s) in terms of the original situation; evaluate  $y = mx + b$  for specific  $x$  values, *Example:* weight vs. volume of water, base cost plus cost per unit.

Unit 3, Lesson 5

A.PA.07.04 For directly proportional or linear situations, solve applied problems using graphs and equations, *Example:* the height and volume of a container with uniform cross-section; height of water in a tank being filled at a constant rate; degrees Celsius and degrees Fahrenheit; distance and time under constant speed.

Unit 3, Lesson 5

A.PA.07.05 Recognize and use directly proportional relationships of the form  $y = mx$ , and distinguish from linear relationships of the form  $y = mx + b$ ,  $b$  non-zero; understand that in a directly proportional relationship between two quantities, one quantity is a constant multiple of the other quantity.

*Understand and represent linear functions*

Unit 12 A.PA.07.06 Calculate the slope from the graph of a linear function as the ratio of “rise/run” for a pair of points on the graph, and express the answer as a fraction and a decimal; understand that linear functions have slope that is a constant rate of change.

Unit 12 A.PA.07.07 Represent linear functions in the form  $y = x + b$ ,  $y = mx$ , and  $y = mx + b$ , and graph, interpreting slope and  $y$ -intercept.

Unit 12 A.FO.07.08 Find and interpret the  $x$  and/or  $y$  intercepts of a linear equation or function. Know that the solution to a linear equation of the form  $ax + b = 0$  corresponds to the point at which the graph of  $y = ax + b$  crosses the  $x$  axis.

*Understand and solve problems about inversely proportional relationships*

A.PA.07.09 Recognize inversely proportional relationships in contextual situations; know that quantities are inversely proportional if their product is constant, *Example:* the length and width of a rectangle with fixed area, and that an inversely proportional relationship is of the form  $y = k/x$  where  $k$  is some non-zero number.

A.RP.07.10 Know that the graph of  $y = k/x$  is not a line, know its shape, and know that it crosses neither the x nor the y-axis.

<b>7.NS</b>	<b>THE NUMBER SYSTEM</b>	<b>Unit/Lesson</b>
7.RP.1	Apply and extend previous understandings of addition and subtraction to add and subtract rational numbers; represent addition and subtraction on a horizontal or vertical number line diagram. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Describe situations in which opposite quantities combine to make 0. For example, a hydrogen atom has 0 charge because its two constituents are oppositely charged.</li> <li>b. Understand <math>p + q</math> as the number located a distance <math> q </math> from <math>p</math>, in the positive or negative direction depending on whether <math>q</math> is positive or negative. Show that a number and its opposite have a sum of 0 (are additive inverses). Interpret sums of rational numbers by describing real-world contexts.</li> <li>c. Understand subtraction of rational numbers as adding the additive inverse, <math>p - q = p + (-q)</math>. Show that the distance between two rational numbers on the number line is the absolute value of their difference, and apply this principle in real-world contexts.</li> <li>d. Apply properties of operations as strategies to add and subtract rational numbers.</li> </ol>	1.1 to 1.6
7.RP.2	Apply and extend previous understandings of multiplication and division and of fractions to multiply and divide rational numbers. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Understand that multiplication is extended from fractions to rational numbers by requiring that operations continue to satisfy the properties of operations, particularly the distributive property, leading to products such as <math>(-1)(-1) = 1</math> and the rules for multiplying signed numbers. Interpret products of rational numbers by describing real-world contexts.</li> <li>b. Understand that integers can be divided, provided that the divisor is not zero, and every quotient of integers (with non-zero divisor) is a rational number. If <math>p</math> and <math>q</math> are integers, then <math>-(p/q) = (-p)/q = p/(-q)</math>. Interpret quotients of rational numbers by describing realworld contexts.</li> <li>d. Convert a rational number to a decimal using long division; know that the decimal form of a rational number terminates in 0s or eventually repeats.</li> </ol>	2.4 1.6 2.5 2.2
7.rp.3	Solve real-world and mathematical problems involving the four operations with rational numbers. <sup>1</sup>	1.8 1.9
<b>7.EE</b>	<b>EXPRESSIONS AND EQUATIONS</b>	<b>Unit/Lesson</b>
7.EE.1	Apply properties of operations as strategies to add, subtract, factor, and expand linear expressions with rational coefficients.	1.1 1.2

*Apply basic properties of real numbers in algebraic contexts*

*Unit 1, Unit 2*

A.PA.07.11 Understand and use basic properties of real numbers: additive and multiplicative identities, additive and multiplicative inverses, commutativity, associativity, and the distributive property of multiplication over addition.

*Combine algebraic expressions and solve equations*

*Unit 2* A.FO.07.12 Add, subtract, and multiply simple algebraic expressions of the first degree, *Example:*  $(92x + 8y) - 5x + y$ , or  $x(x+2)$  and justify using properties of real numbers.

*Unit 2* A.FO.07.13 From applied situations, generate and solve linear equations of the form  $ax + b = c$  and  $ax + b = cx + d$ , and interpret solutions.

## GEOMETRY

*Draw and construct geometric objects*

- G.SR.07.01 Use a ruler and other tools to draw squares, rectangles, triangles, and parallelograms with specified dimensions.
- G.SR.07.02 Use compass and straightedge to perform basic geometric constructions: the perpendicular bisector of a segment, an equilateral triangle, and the bisector of an angle; understand informal justifications.

### 7.G GEOMETRY

**Unit/Lesson**

- 7.G.1 Solve problems involving scale drawings of geometric figures, including computing actual lengths and areas from a scale drawing and reproducing a scale drawing at a different scale. 5.8

*Understand the concept of similar polygons, and solve related problems*

- Unit 5 G.TR.07.03 Understand that in similar polygons, corresponding angles are congruent and the ratios of corresponding sides are equal; understand the concepts of similar figures and scale factor.
- Unit 5 G.TR.07.04 Solve problems about similar figures and scale drawings.
- Unit 5 G.TR.07.05 Show that two triangles are similar using the criteria: corresponding angles are congruent (AAA similarity); the ratios of two pairs of corresponding sides are equal and the included angles are congruent (SAS similarity); ratios of all pairs of corresponding sides are equal (SSS similarity); use these criteria to solve problems and to justify arguments.
- Unit 5 G.TR.07.06 Understand and use the fact that when two triangles are similar with scale factor of  $r$ , their areas are related by a factor of  $r^2$ .

### 7.SP STATISTICS AND PROBABILITY

**Unit/Lesson**

- 7.SP.1 Understand that statistics can be used to gain information about a population by examining a sample of the population; generalizations about a population from a sample are valid only if the sample is representative of that population. Understand that random sampling tends to produce representative samples and support valid inferences. 9.1
- 7.SP.2 Use data from a random sample to draw inferences about a population with an unknown characteristic of interest. Generate multiple samples (or simulated samples) of the same size to gauge the variation in estimates or predictions. For example, estimate the mean word length in a book by randomly sampling words from the book; predict the winner of a school election based on randomly sampled survey data. Gauge how far off the estimate or prediction might be. 9.1
- 7.SP.4 Use measures of center and measures of variability for numerical data from random samples to draw informal comparative inferences about two populations. For example, decide whether the words in a chapter of a seventh-grade science book are generally longer than the words in a chapter of a fourth-grade science book. 9.3

## DATA AND PROBABILITY

*Unit 9 – Represent and interpret data*

- D.RE.07.01 Represent and interpret data using circle graphs, stem and leaf plots, histograms, and box-and-whisker plots, and select appropriate representation to address specific questions.
- D.AN.07.04 Create and interpret scatter plots and find line of best fit; use an estimated line of best fit to answer questions about the data.

Compute statistics about data sets

- D.AN.07.03 Calculate and interpret relative frequencies and cumulative frequencies for given data sets.
- D.AN.07.04 Find and interpret the median, quartiles, and interquartile range of a given set of data.

<b>7.RP</b>	<b>RATIOS AND PROPORTIONAL RELATIONSHIPS</b>	<b>Unit/Lesson</b>
7.RP.3	Use proportional relationships to solve multistep ratio and percent problems. <i>Examples: simple interest, tax, markups and markdowns, gratuities and commissions, fees, percent increase and decrease, percent error.</i>	6
<b>7.NS</b>	<b>THE NUMBER SYSTEM</b>	<b>Unit/Lesson</b>
7.RP.1	Apply and extend previous understandings of addition and subtraction to add and subtract rational numbers; represent addition and subtraction on a horizontal or vertical number line diagram. a. Describe situations in which opposite quantities combine to make 0. For example, a hydrogen atom has 0 charge because its two constituents are oppositely charged. b. Understand $p + q$ as the number located a distance $ q $ from $p$ , in the positive or negative direction depending on whether $q$ is positive or negative. Show that a number and its opposite have a sum of 0 (are additive inverses). Interpret sums of rational numbers by describing real-world contexts. c. Understand subtraction of rational numbers as adding the additive inverse, $p - q = p + (-q)$ . Show that the distance between two rational numbers on the number line is the absolute value of their difference, and apply this principle in real-world contexts. d. Apply properties of operations as strategies to add and subtract rational numbers.	1.1 to 1.6
<b>7.EE</b>	<b>EXPRESSIONS AND EQUATIONS</b>	<b>Unit/Lesson</b>
7.EE.2	Understand that rewriting an expression in different forms in a problem context can shed light on the problem and how the quantities in it are related. For example, $a + 0.05a = 1.05a$ means that “increase by 5%” is the same as “multiply by 1.05.”	6.5
7.EE.3	Solve multi-step real-life and mathematical problems posed with positive and negative rational numbers in any form (whole numbers, fractions, and decimals), using tools strategically. Apply properties of operations to calculate with numbers in any form; convert between forms as appropriate; and assess the reasonableness of answers using mental computation and estimation strategies. <i>For example: If a woman making \$25 an hour gets a 10% raise, she will make an additional 1/10 of her salary an hour, or \$2.50, for a new salary of \$27.50. If you want to place a towel bar 9 3/4 inches long in the center of a door that is 27 1/2 inches wide, you will need to place the bar about 9 inches from each edge; this estimate can be used as a check on the exact computation.</i>	11
7E.4	Use variables to represent quantities in a real-world or mathematical problem, and construct simple equations and inequalities to solve problems by reasoning about the quantities. a. Solve word problems leading to equations of the form $px + q = r$ and $p(x + q) = r$ , where $p$ , $q$ , and $r$ are specific rational numbers. Solve equations of these forms fluently. Compare an algebraic solution to an arithmetic solution, identifying the sequence of the operations used in each approach. For example, the perimeter of a rectangle is 54 cm. Its length is 6 cm. What is its width? b. Solve word problems leading to inequalities of the form $px + q > r$ or $px + q$	11.2 11.3 11.4

	< r, where p, q, and r are specific rational numbers. Graph the solution set of the inequality and interpret it in the context of the problem. For example: As a salesperson, you are paid \$50 per week plus \$3 per sale. This week you want your pay to be at least \$100. Write an inequality for the number of sales you need to make, and describe the solutions.	11.5
<b>7.SP</b>	<b>STATISTICS AND PROBABILITY</b>	<b>Unit/Lesson</b>
7.SP.5	Understand that the probability of a chance event is a number between 0 and 1 that expresses the likelihood of the event occurring. Larger numbers indicate greater likelihood. A probability near 0 indicates an unlikely event, a probability around 1/2 indicates an event that is neither unlikely nor likely, and a probability near 1 indicates a likely event.	10.1
7.SP.6	Approximate the probability of a chance event by collecting data on the chance process that produces it and observing its long-run relative frequency, and predict the approximate relative frequency given the probability. For example, when rolling a number cube 600 times, predict that a 3 or 6 would be rolled roughly 200 times, but probably not exactly 200 times.	10.2
7.SP.7	Develop a probability model and use it to find probabilities of events. Compare probabilities from a model to observed frequencies; if the agreement is not good, explain possible sources of the discrepancy. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Develop a uniform probability model by assigning equal probability to all outcomes, and use the model to determine probabilities of events. <i>For example, if a student is selected at random from a class, find the probability that Jane will be selected and the probability that a girl will be selected.</i></li> <li>b. Develop a probability model (which may not be uniform) by observing frequencies in data generated from a chance process. <i>For example, find the approximate probability that a spinning penny will land heads up or that a tossed paper cup will land open-end down. Do the outcomes for the spinning penny appear to be equally likely based on the observed frequencies?</i></li> </ul>	10
7.SP.8	Find probabilities of compound events using organized lists, tables, tree diagrams, and simulation. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Understand that, just as with simple events, the probability of a compound event is the fraction of outcomes in the sample space for which the compound event occurs.</li> <li>b. Represent sample spaces for compound events using methods such as organized lists, tables and tree diagrams. For an event described in everyday language (e.g., “rolling double sixes”), identify the outcomes in the sample space which compose the event.</li> <li>c. Design and use a simulation to generate frequencies for compound events. For example, use random digits as a simulation tool to approximate the answer to the question: If 40% of donors have type A blood, what is the probability that it will take at least 4 donors to find one with type A blood?</li> </ul>	10
<b>7.G</b>	<b>GEOMETRY</b>	<b>Unit/Lesson</b>
7.G.4	Know the formulas for the area and circumference of a circle and use them to solve problems; give an informal derivation of the relationship between the circumference and area of a circle.	8.3
7.G.6	Solve real-world and mathematical problems involving area, volume and surface area of two- and three-dimensional objects composed of triangles, quadrilaterals, polygons, cubes, and right prisms,	8
7.G.5	Use facts about supplementary, complementary, vertical, and adjacent angles in a multi-step problem to write and solve simple equations for an unknown angle in a figure.	7.1
<b>7.NS</b>	<b>THE NUMBER SYSTEM</b>	<b>Unit/Lesson</b>

- 7.NS.2 c. Apply properties of operations as strategies to multiply and divide rational numbers.

**7SP STATISTICS AND PROBABILITY**

**Unit/Lesson**

- 7.SP.3 Informally assess the degree of visual overlap of two numerical data distributions within similar variabilities, measuring the difference between the centers by expressing it as a multiple of a measure or variability. *For example, the mean height of players on the basketball team is 10 cm greater than the mean height of players on the soccer team, about twice the variability (mean absolute deviation) on either team; on a dot plot, the separation between the two distributions of heights is noticeable.*

## EIGHTH GRADE

### The Number System 8.NS

**Unit/Lesson**

- |      |  |     |
|------|--|-----|
| 8.NS | 1. Know that numbers that are not rational are called irrational. Understand informally that every number has a decimal expansion; for rational numbers show that the decimal expansion repeats eventually, and convert a decimal expansion which repeats eventually into a rational number.   | 1-5 |
| 8.NS | 2. Use rational approximations of irrational numbers to compare the size of irrational numbers, locate them approximately on a number line diagram, and estimate the value of expressions (e.g., $\pi^2$ ). <i>For example, by truncating the decimal expansion of <math>\sqrt{2}</math>, show that <math>\sqrt{2}</math> is between 1 and 2, then between 1.4 and 1.5, and explain how to continue on to get better approximations.</i> | 1-5 |

### Expressions and Equations 8.EE

**Unit/Lesson**

- |      |   |             |
|------|---|-------------|
| 8.EE | 2. Use square root and cube root symbols to represent solutions to equations of the form $x^2 = p$ and $x^3 = p$ , where $p$ is a positive rational number. Evaluate square roots of small perfect squares and cube roots of small perfect cubes. Know that $\sqrt{2}$ is irrational. | 1-5<br>11-2 |
|------|---|-------------|

### Functions 8.F

**Unit/Lesson**

- |     |  |     |
|-----|--|-----|
| 8.F | 2. Compare properties of two functions each represented in a different way (algebraically, graphically, numerically in tables, or by verbal descriptions). <i>For example, given a linear function represented by a table of values and a linear function represented by an algebraic expression, determine which function has the greater rate of change.</i> | 1-5 |
|-----|--|-----|

### Creating Equations A.CED

**Unit/Lesson**

- |       |  |     |
|-------|--|-----|
| A.CED | 2. Create equations in two or more variables to represent relationships between quantities; graph equations on coordinate axes with labels and scales. | 1-5 |
|-------|--|-----|

### Reasoning with Equations and Inequalities A.REI

**Unit/Lesson**

- |       |   |     |
|-------|---|-----|
| A.REI | 2. Solve simple rational and radical equations in one variable, and give examples showing how extraneous solutions may arise. | 1-5 |
|-------|---|-----|

## NUMBER AND OPERATIONS

*Understand real number concepts*

- |                     |            |  |
|---------------------|------------|--|
| <i>Ch 1, Unit 5</i> | N.ME.08.01 | Understand the meaning of a square root of a number and its connection to the square whose area is the number; understand the meaning of a cube root and its connection to the volume of a cube. |
| <i>Unit 2</i>       | N.ME.08.02 | Understand meanings for zero and negative integer exponents.   |

Unit 5	N.ME.08.03	Understand that in decimal form, rational numbers either terminate or eventually repeat, and that calculators truncate or round repeating decimals; locate rational numbers on the number line; know fraction forms of common repeating decimals, <i>Example:</i> $0.1 = 1/9$ ; $0.3 = 1/3$ .
Unit 5	N.ME.08.04	Understand that irrational numbers are those that cannot be expressed as the quotient of two integers, and cannot be represented by terminating or repeating decimals; approximate the position of familiar irrational numbers, <i>Example:</i> $\sqrt{2}$ , $\sqrt{3}$ , $\pi$ , on the number line.

### Expressions and Equations 8.EE

### Unit/Lesson

8.EE	2.	Use square root and cube root symbols to represent solutions to equations of the form $x^2 = p$ and $x^3 = p$ , where $p$ is a positive rational number. Evaluate square roots of small perfect squares and cube roots of small perfect cubes. Know that $\sqrt{2}$ is irrational.	1-5
------	----	--	-----

Ch 1	N.FL.08.05	Estimate and solve problems with square roots and cube roots using calculators.
------	------------	---

### The Number System 8.NS

### Unit/Lesson

8.NS	1.	Know that numbers that are not rational are called irrational. Understand informally that every number has a decimal expansion; for rational numbers show that the decimal expansion repeats eventually, and convert a decimal expansion which repeats eventually into a rational number.	1-5
------	----	---	-----

Unit 5	N.FL.08.06	Find square roots of perfect squares and approximate the square roots of non-perfect squares by locating between consecutive integers, <i>Example:</i> $\sqrt{130}$ is between 11 and 12.
--------	------------	---

### Solve problems

Ch 2, Unit 10	N.MR.08.07	Understand percent increase and percent decrease in both sum and product form. <i>Example:</i> 3% increase of a quantity $x$ is $x + .03x = 1.03x$ .
---------------	------------	--

Unit 10	N.MR.08.08	Solve problems involving percent increases and decreases.
---------	------------	---

	N.FL.08.09	Solve problems involving compounded interest or multiple discounts.
--	------------	---

	N.MR.08.10	Calculate weighted averages such as course grades, consumer price indices, and sports ratings.
--	------------	--

Unit 6	N.FL.08.11	Solve problems involving ratio units, such as miles per hour, dollars per pound, or persons per square mile.
--------	------------	--

## ALGEBRA

Understand the concept of non-linear functions using basic examples

### Functions 8.F

### Unit/Lesson

8.F	1.	Understand that a function is a rule that assigns to each input exactly one output. The graph of a function is the set of ordered pairs consisting of an input and the corresponding output. <sup>1</sup>	1-8
-----	----	---	-----

8.F	2.	Compare properties of two functions each represented in a different way (algebraically, graphically, numerically in tables, or	1-8
-----	----	--	-----

by verbal descriptions). *For example, given a linear function represented by a table of values and a linear function represented by an algebraic expression, determine which function has the greater rate of change.*

**Functions 8.F**

**Unit/Lesson**

- |     |  |   |
|-----|--|---|
| 8.F | 4. Construct a function to model a linear relationship between two quantities. Determine the rate of change and initial value of the function from a description of a relationship or from two $(x, y)$ values, including reading these from a table or from a graph. Interpret the rate of change and initial value of a linear function in terms of the situation it models, and in terms of its graph or a table of values. | 5 |
|-----|--|---|

**Creating Equations A.CED**

**Unit/Lesson**

- |       |   |        |
|-------|---|--------|
| A.CED | 1. Create equations and inequalities in one variable and use them to solve problems. <i>Include equations arising from linear and quadratic functions, and simple rational and exponential functions.</i> | 7<br>9 |
|-------|---|--------|

**Reasoning with Equations and Inequalities A.REI**

**Unit/Lesson**

- |       |   |   |
|-------|---|---|
| A.REI | 4. Solve quadratic equations in one variable. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Use the method of completing the square to transform any quadratic equation in <math>x</math> into an equation of the form <math>(x - p)^2 = q</math> that has the same solutions. Derive the quadratic formula from this form.</li> <li>b. Solve quadratic equations by inspection (e.g., for <math>x^2 = 49</math>), taking square roots, completing the square, the quadratic formula and factoring, as appropriate to the initial form of the equation. Recognize when the quadratic formula gives complex solutions and write them as <math>a \pm bi</math> for real numbers <math>a</math> and <math>b</math>.</li> </ul> | 9 |
|-------|---|---|

*Ch 1, Unit 8, Chapters 4, 5, 9*

A.RP.08.01 Identify and represent linear functions, quadratic functions, and other simple functions including inversely proportional relationships ( $y = k/x$ ); cubics ( $y = ax^3$ ); roots ( $y = \sqrt{x}$ ); and exponentials ( $y = ax^a, a > 0$ ); using tables, graphs, and equations.\*

**Functions 8.F**

**Unit/Lesson**

- |     |  |     |
|-----|--|-----|
| 8.F | 1. Understand that a function is a rule that assigns to each input exactly one output. The graph of a function is the set of ordered pairs consisting of an input and the corresponding output. <sup>1</sup>   | 1-8 |
| 8.F | 2. Compare properties of two functions each represented in a different way (algebraically, graphically, numerically in tables, or by verbal descriptions). <i>For example, given a linear function represented by a table of values and a linear function represented by an algebraic expression, determine which function has the greater rate of change.</i> | 1-8 |

8.F 3. Interpret the equation  $y = mx + b$  as defining a linear function, whose graph is a straight line; give examples of functions that are not linear.

*For example, the function  $A = s^2$  giving the area of a square as a function of its side length is not linear because its graph contains the points (1,1), (2,4) and (3,9), which are not on a straight line.*

**Creating Equations A.CED**

**Unit/Lesson**

A.CED 1. Create equations and inequalities in one variable and use them to solve problems. *Include equations arising from linear and quadratic functions, and simple rational and exponential functions.*

9

A.CED 2. Create equations in two or more variables to represent relationships between quantities; graph equations on coordinate axes with labels and scales.

5

Ch 1, Unit 8 A.PA.08.02 For basic functions, *Example:* simple quadratics, direct and indirect variation, and population growth, describe how changes in one variable affect the others.

Ch 4 A.PA.08.03 Recognize basic functions in problem context, *Example:* area of a circle is  $\pi r^2$ , volume of a sphere is  $\frac{4}{3}\pi r^3$ , and represent them using tables, graphs, and formulas.

**Functions 8.F**

**Unit/Lesson**

8.F 2. Compare properties of two functions each represented in a different way (algebraically, graphically, numerically in tables, or by verbal descriptions). *For example, given a linear function represented by a table of values and a linear function represented by an algebraic expression, determine which function has the greater rate of change.*

5-1

**Reasoning with Equations and Inequalities A.REI**

**Unit/Lesson**

A.REI 10. Understand that the graph of an equation in two variables is the set of all its solutions plotted in the coordinate plane, often forming a curve (which could be a line).

5-1

Ch 5, Unit 1 A.RP.08.04 Use the vertical line test to determine if a graph represents a function in one variable.

**Creating Equations A.CED**

**Unit/Lesson**

A.CED 1. Create equations and inequalities in one variable and use them to solve problems. *Include equations arising from linear and quadratic functions, and simple rational and exponential functions.*

9

**Reasoning with Equations and Inequalities A.REI****Unit/Lesson**

- A.REI 4. Solve quadratic equations in one variable. 9
- Use the method of completing the square to transform any quadratic equation in  $x$  into an equation of the form  $(x - p)^2 = q$  that has the same solutions. Derive the quadratic formula from this form.
  - Solve quadratic equations by inspection (e.g., for  $x^2 = 49$ ), taking square roots, completing the square, the quadratic formula and factoring, as appropriate to the initial form of the equation. Recognize when the quadratic formula gives complex solutions and write them as  $a \pm bi$  for real numbers  $a$  and  $b$ .

**Seeing Structure in Expressions A.SSE****Unit/Lesson**

- A.SSE 3. Choose and produce an equivalent form of an expression to reveal and explain properties of the quantity represented by the expression. 9-8
- Complete the square in a quadratic expression to reveal the maximum or minimum value of the function it defines.

*Understand and represent quadratic functions*

- Ch 9 A.RP.08.05 Relate quadratic functions in factored form and vertex form to their graphs, and vice versa; in particular, note that solutions of a quadratic equation are the x-intercepts of the corresponding quadratic function.
- Ch 9, Unit 5 A.RP.08.06 Graph factorable quadratic functions, finding where the graph intersects the x-axis and the coordinates of the vertex; use words “parabola” and “roots”; include functions in vertex form and those with leading coefficient  $-1$ ,  
*Example:*  $y = x^2 - 36$ ,  $y = (x - 2)^2 - 9$ ;  $y = -x^2$ ;  $y = -(x - 3)^2$ .

**Arithmetic with Polynomials and Rational Expressions A.APR****Unit/Lesson**

- A.APR 1. Understand that polynomials form a system analogous to the integers, namely, they are closed under the operations of addition, subtraction, and multiplication; add, subtract, and multiply polynomials. 7-5 to 7-8

*Recognize, represent, and apply common formulas*

- Ch 7, Units 7-8 A.FO.08.07 Recognize and apply the common formulas:
- $(a + b)^2 = a^2 + 2ab + b^2$
  - $(a - b)^2 = a^2 - 2ab + b^2$
  - $(a + b)(a - b) = a^2 - b^2$ ; represent geometrically.

**Seeing Structure in Expressions A.SSE****Unit/Lesson**

- A.SSE 3. Choose and produce an equivalent form of an expression to reveal and explain properties of the quantity represented by the expression. 9-6
- Factor a quadratic expression to reveal the zeros of the

function it defines.

**Arithmetic with Polynomials and Rational Expressions A.APR**

**Unit/Lesson**

- A.APR 3. Identify zeros of polynomials when suitable factorizations are available, and use the zeros to construct a rough graph of the function defined by the polynomial.

9-6

Ch 9, Units 6-7 A.FO.08.08 Factor simple quadratic expressions with integer coefficients, *Example:*  $x^2 + 6x + 9$ ,  $x^2 + 2x - 3$ , and  $x^2 - 4$ ; solve simple quadratic equations, *Example:*  $x^2 = 16$  or  $x^2 = 5$  (by taking square roots);  $x^2 - x - 6 = 0$ ,  $x^2 - 2x = 15$  (by factoring); verify solutions by evaluation.

**Creating Equations A.CED**

**Unit/Lesson**

- A.CED 1. Create equations and inequalities in one variable and use them to solve problems. *Include equations arising from linear and quadratic functions, and simple rational and exponential functions.*

9

**Reasoning with Equations and Inequalities A.REI**

**Unit/Lesson**

- A.REI 4. Solve quadratic equations in one variable.
- Use the method of completing the square to transform any quadratic equation in  $x$  into an equation of the form  $(x - p)^2 = q$  that has the same solutions. Derive the quadratic formula from this form.
  - Solve quadratic equations by inspection (e.g., for  $x^2 = 49$ ), taking square roots, completing the square, the quadratic formula and factoring, as appropriate to the initial form of the equation. Recognize when the quadratic formula gives complex solutions and write them as  $a \pm bi$  for real numbers  $a$  and  $b$ .

9

Ch 9 A.FO.08.09 Solve applied problems involving simple quadratic equations.

**Expressions and Equations 8.EE**

**Unit/Lesson**

- 8.EE 7. Solve linear equations in one variable.
- Give examples of linear equations in one variable with one solution, infinitely many solutions, or no solutions. Show which of these possibilities is the case by successively transforming the given equation into simpler forms, until an equivalent equation of the form  $x = a$ ,  $a = a$ , or  $a = b$  results (where  $a$  and  $b$  are different numbers).
  - Solve linear equations with rational number coefficients, including equations whose solutions require expanding expressions using the distributive property and collecting like terms.

2

*Understand solutions and solve equations, simultaneous equations, and linear inequalities*

A.FO.08.10 Understand that to solve the equation  $f(x) = g(x)$  means to find all values of  $x$  for which the equation is true, *Example:* determine whether a given value, or

values from a given set, is a solution of an equation (0 is a solution of  $3x^2 + 2 = 4x + 2$ , but 1 is not a solution).

<b>Expressions And Equations 8.EE</b>		<b>Unit/Lesson</b>
8.EE	<p>8. Analyze and solve pairs of simultaneous linear equations.</p> <p>a. Understand that solutions to a system of two linear equations in two variables correspond to points of intersection of their graphs, because points of intersection satisfy both equations simultaneously.</p> <p>b. Solve systems of two linear equations in two variables algebraically, and estimate solutions by graphing the equations. Solve simple cases by inspection. <i>For example, <math>3x + 2y = 5</math> and <math>3x + 2y = 6</math> have no solution because <math>3x + 2y</math> cannot simultaneously be 5 and 6.</i></p> <p>c. Solve real-world and mathematical problems leading to two linear equations in two variables. <i>For example, given coordinates for two pairs of points, determine whether the line through the first pair of points intersects the line through the second pair.</i></p>	6
<b>Reasoning with Equations and Inequalities A.REI</b>		<b>Unit/Lesson</b>
A.REI	<p>5. Prove that, given a system of two equations in two variables, replacing one equation by the sum of that equation and a multiple of the other produces a system with the same solutions.</p> <p>6. Solve systems of linear equations exactly and approximately (e.g., with graphs), focusing on pairs of linear equations in two variables.</p>	6-2 and 6-3  6-1 to 6-3
<i>Ch 6</i>	<p>A.FO.08.11 Solve simultaneous linear equations in two variables by graphing, by substitution, and by linear combination; estimate solutions using graphs; include examples with no solutions and infinitely many solutions.</p>	
<b>Reasoning with Equations and Inequalities A.REI</b>		<b>Unit/Lesson</b>
A.REI	<p>3. Solve linear equations and inequalities in one variable, including equations with coefficients represented by letters.</p>	2 and 3
<i>Ch 5</i>	<p>A.FO.08.12 Solve linear inequalities in one and two variables, and graph the solution sets.</p>	
<b>Statistics and Probability 8.SP</b>		<b>Unit/Lesson</b>
8.SP	<p>1. Construct and interpret scatter plots for bivariate measurement data to investigate patterns of association between two quantities. Describe patterns such as clustering, outliers, positive or negative association, linear association, and nonlinear association.</p>	4-5
8.SP	<p>2. Know that straight lines are widely used to model relationships between two quantitative variables. For scatter plots that suggest a linear association, informally fit a straight line, and informally assess the model fit by</p>	4-5

judging the closeness of the data points to the line.

- 8.SP 3. Use the equation of a linear model to solve problems in the context of bivariate measurement data, interpreting the slope and intercept. 5

*For example, in a linear model for a biology experiment, interpret a slope of 1.5 cm/hr as meaning that an additional hour of sunlight each day is associated with an additional 1.5 cm in mature plant height.*

- 8.SP 4. Understand that patterns of association can also be seen in bivariate categorical data by displaying frequencies and relative frequencies in a two-way table. Construct and interpret a two-way table summarizing data on two categorical variables collected from the same subjects. Use relative frequencies calculated for rows or columns to describe possible association between the two variables. 10-2
- For example, collect data from students in your class on whether or not they have a curfew on school nights and whether or not they have assigned chores at home. Is there evidence that those who have a curfew also tend to have chores?*

### Reasoning with Equations and Inequalities A.REI

### Unit/Lesson

- A.REI 10. Understand that the graph of an equation in two variables is the set of all its solutions plotted in the coordinate plane, often forming a curve (which could be a line). 1-8  
5-1  
9-1

- Ch 3, 5 A.FO.08.13 Set up and solve applied problems involving simultaneous linear equations and linear inequalities.

## GEOMETRY

*Understand and use the Pythagorean Theorem*

- G.GS.08.01 Understand at least one proof of the Pythagorean Theorem; use the Pythagorean Theorem and its converse to solve applied problems including perimeter, area, and volume problems.

- Ch 9, Unit 7 G.LO.08.02 Find the distance between two points on the coordinate plane using the distance formula; recognize that the distance formula is an application of the Pythagorean Theorem.

*Solve problems about geometric figures*

- G.SR.08.03 Understand the definition of a circle; know and use the formulas for circumference and area of a circle to solve problems.
- G.SR.08.04 Find area and perimeter of complex figures by sub-dividing them into basic shapes (quadrilaterals, triangles, circles).
- G.SR.08.05 Solve applied problems involving areas of triangles, quadrilaterals, and circles.

*Understand concepts of volume and surface area, and apply formulas*

- G.SR.08.06 Know the volume formulas for generalized cylinders ((area of base) x height), generalized cones and pyramids ( $\frac{1}{3}$  (area of base) x height), and spheres ( $\frac{4}{3} \pi$  (radius)<sup>3</sup>) and apply them to solve problems.

G.SR.08.07 Understand the concept of surface area, and find the surface area of prisms, cones, spheres, pyramids, and cylinders.

*Visualize solids*

G.SR.08.08 Sketch a variety of 2-dimensional representations of 3-dimensional solids including orthogonal views (top, front, and side), picture views (projective or isometric), and nets; use such 2-dimensional representations to help solve problems.

*Understand and apply concepts of transformation and symmetry*

G.TR.08.09 Understand the definition of a dilation from a point in the plane, and relate it to the definition of similar polygons.

G.TR.08.10 Understand and use reflective and rotational symmetries of 2-dimensional shapes and relate them to transformations to solve problems.

8.SP 4. Understand that patterns of association can also be seen in bivariate categorical data by displaying frequencies and relative frequencies in a two-way table. Construct and interpret a two-way table summarizing data on two categorical variables collected from the same subjects. Use relative frequencies calculated for rows or columns to describe possible association between the two variables. *For example, collect data from students in your class on whether or not they have a curfew on school nights and whether or not they have assigned chores at home. Is there evidence that those who have a curfew also tend to have chores?* 10-2

**DATA AND PROBABILITY**

*Draw, explain, and justify conclusions based on data*

*Chapter 10, Units 1-4*

D.AN.08.01 Determine which measure of central tendency (mean, median, mode) best represents a data set, *Example:* salaries, home prices, for answering certain questions; justify the choice made.

D.AN.08.02 Recognize practices of collecting and displaying data that may bias the presentation or analysis.

**Statistics and Probability 8.SP**

**Unit/Lesson**

8.SP 4. Understand that patterns of association can also be seen in bivariate categorical data by displaying frequencies and relative frequencies in a two-way table. Construct and interpret a two-way table summarizing data on two categorical variables collected from the same subjects. Use relative frequencies calculated for rows or columns to describe possible association between the two variables. *For example, collect data from students in your class on whether or not they have a curfew on school nights and whether or not they have assigned chores at home. Is there evidence that those who have a curfew also tend to have chores?* 10-2

*Understand probability concepts for simple and compound events*

<i>Ch 10, Unit 2</i>	D.PR.08.03	Compute relative frequencies from a table of experimental results for a repeated event. Interpret the results using relationship of probability to relative frequency.
<i>Ch 10, Unit 8</i>	D.PR.08.04	Apply the Basic Counting Principle to find total number of outcomes possible for independent and dependent events, and calculate the probabilities using organized lists or tree diagrams.
<i>Ch 10, Unit 6</i>	D.PR.08.05	Find and/or compare the theoretical probability, the experimental probability, and/or the relative frequency of a given event.
<i>Ch 10, Unit 7</i>	D.PR.08.06	Understand the difference between independent and dependent events, and recognize common misconceptions involving probability, <i>Example:</i> Alice rolls a 6 on a die three times in a row; she is just as likely to roll a 6 on the fourth roll as she was on any previous roll.

**The following Common Core State Standards  
are still to be integrated into the curriculum after further discussion.**

### **Expressions and Equations 8.EE**

#### **Work with radicals and integer exponents.**

- 8.EE 1. Know and apply the properties of integer exponents to generate equivalent numerical expressions. *For example,  $32 \times 3^{-5} = 3^{-3} = 1/33 = 1/27$ .*
- 8.EE 3. Use numbers expressed in the form of a single digit times an integer power of 10 to estimate very large or very small quantities, and to express how many times as much one is than the other. *For example, estimate the population of the United States as  $3 \times 10^8$  and the population of the world as  $7 \times 10^9$ , and determine that the world population is more than 20 times larger.*
- 8.EE 4. Perform operations with numbers expressed in scientific notation, including problems where both decimal and scientific notation are used. Use scientific notation and choose units of appropriate size for measurements of very large or very small quantities (e.g., use millimeters per year for seafloor spreading). Interpret scientific notation that has been generated by technology.

#### **Understand the connections between proportional relationships, lines, and linear equations.**

- 8.EE 5. Graph proportional relationships, interpreting the unit rate as the slope of the graph. Compare two different proportional relationships represented in different ways. *For example, compare a distance-time graph to a distance-time equation to determine which of two moving objects has greater speed.*
- 8.EE 6. Use similar triangles to explain why the slope  $m$  is the same between any two distinct points on a non-vertical line in the coordinate plane; derive the equation  $y = mx$  for a line through the origin and the equation  $y = mx + b$  for a line intercepting the vertical axis at  $b$ .

### **Functions 8.F**

#### **Use functions to model relationships between quantities.**

- 8.F 5. Describe qualitatively the functional relationship between two quantities by analyzing a graph (e.g., where the function is increasing or decreasing, linear or nonlinear). Sketch a graph that exhibits the qualitative features of a function that has been described verbally.

## Geometry 8.G

**Understand congruence and similarity using physical models, transparencies, or geometry software.**

- 8.G 1. Verify experimentally the properties of rotations, reflections, and translations:
- Lines are taken to lines, and line segments to line segments of the same length.
  - Angles are taken to angles of the same measure.
  - Parallel lines are taken to parallel lines.
- 8.G 2. Understand that a two-dimensional figure is congruent to another if the second can be obtained from the first by a sequence of rotations, reflections, and translations; given two congruent figures, describe a sequence that exhibits the congruence between them.
- 8.G 3. Describe the effect of dilations, translations, rotations, and reflections on two-dimensional figures using coordinates.
- 8.G 4. Understand that a two-dimensional figure is similar to another if the second can be obtained from the first by a sequence of rotations, reflections, translations, and dilations; given two similar two-dimensional figures, describe a sequence that exhibits the similarity between them.
- 8.G 5. Use informal arguments to establish facts about the angle sum and exterior angle of triangles, about the angles created when parallel lines are cut by a transversal, and the angle-angle criterion for similarity of triangles. *For example, arrange three copies of the same triangle so that the sum of the three angles appears to form a line, and give an argument in terms of transversals why this is so.*

**Understand and apply the Pythagorean Theorem.**

- 8.G 6. Explain a proof of the Pythagorean Theorem and its converse.
- 8.G 7. Apply the Pythagorean Theorem to determine unknown side lengths in right triangles in real-world and mathematical problems in two and three dimensions.
- 8.G 8. Apply the Pythagorean Theorem to find the distance between two points in a coordinate system.

**Solve real-world and mathematical problems involving volume of cylinders, cones, and spheres.**

- 8.G 9. Know the formulas for the volumes of cones, cylinders, and spheres and use them to solve real-world and mathematical problems.

## Seeing Structure in Expressions A-SSE

**Interpret the structure of expressions**

- A-SSE 2. Use the structure of an expression to identify ways to rewrite it. *For example, see  $x^4 - y^4$  as  $(x^2)^2 - (y^2)^2$ , thus recognizing it as a difference of squares that can be factored as  $(x^2 - y^2)(x^2 + y^2)$ .*

**Write expressions in equivalent forms to solve problems**

- A-SSE 3. Choose and produce an equivalent form of an expression to reveal and explain properties of the quantity represented by the expression.
- Use the properties of exponents to transform expressions for exponential functions. *For example the expression  $1.15t$  can be rewritten as  $(1.151/12)^{12t} \approx$*

1.01212t to reveal the approximate equivalent monthly interest rate if the annual rate is 15%.

- A-SSE 4. Derive the formula for the sum of a finite geometric series (when the common ratio is not 1), and use the formula to solve problems. *For example, calculate mortgage payments.*

### Arithmetic with Polynomials and Rational Expressions A -APR

#### Understand the relationship between zeros and factors of polynomials

- A-APR 2. Know and apply the Remainder Theorem: For a polynomial  $p(x)$  and a number  $a$ , the remainder on division by  $x - a$  is  $p(a)$ , so  $p(a) = 0$  if and only if  $(x - a)$  is a factor of  $p(x)$ .

#### Use polynomial identities to solve problems

- A-APR 4. Prove polynomial identities and use them to describe numerical relationships. *For example, the polynomial identity  $(x^2 + y^2)^2 = (x^2 - y^2)^2 + (2xy)^2$  can be used to generate Pythagorean triples.*
- A-APR 5. (+) Know and apply the Binomial Theorem for the expansion of  $(x + y)^n$  in powers of  $x$  and  $y$  for a positive integer  $n$ , where  $x$  and  $y$  are any numbers, with coefficients determined for example by Pascal's Triangle.

#### Rewrite rational expressions

- A-APR 6. Rewrite simple rational expressions in different forms; write  $a(x)/b(x)$  in the form  $q(x) + r(x)/b(x)$ , where  $a(x)$ ,  $b(x)$ ,  $q(x)$ , and  $r(x)$  are polynomials with the degree of  $r(x)$  less than the degree of  $b(x)$ , using inspection, long division, or, for the more complicated examples, a computer algebra system.
- A-APR 7. (+) Understand that rational expressions form a system analogous to the rational numbers, closed under addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division by a nonzero rational expression; add, subtract, multiply, and divide rational expressions.

### Creating Equations A -CED

#### Create equations that describe numbers or relationships

- A-CED3. Represent constraints by equations or inequalities, and by systems of equations and/or inequalities, and interpret solutions as viable or nonviable options in a modeling context. *For example, represent inequalities describing nutritional and cost constraints on combinations of different foods.*
- A-CED4. Rearrange formulas to highlight a quantity of interest, using the same reasoning as in solving equations. *For example, rearrange Ohm's law  $V = IR$  to highlight resistance  $R$ .*

### Reasoning with Equations and Inequalities A -RE I

- A-REI 1. Explain each step in solving a simple equation as following from the equality of numbers asserted at the previous step, starting from the assumption that the original equation has a solution. Construct a viable argument to justify a solution method.

#### Solve equations and inequalities in one variable

- A-REI 3. Solve linear equations and inequalities in one variable, including equations with coefficients represented by letters.

- A.REI 8. (+) Represent a system of linear equations as a single matrix equation in a vector variable.
- A.REI 9. (+) Find the inverse of a matrix if it exists and use it to solve systems of linear equations (using technology for matrices of dimension  $3 \times 3$  or greater).

**Represent and solve equations and inequalities graphically**

- A.REI 11. Explain why the  $x$ -coordinates of the points where the graphs of the equations  $y = f(x)$  and  $y = g(x)$  intersect are the solutions of the equation  $f(x) = g(x)$ ; find the solutions approximately, e.g., using technology to graph the functions, make tables of values, or find successive approximations. Include cases where  $f(x)$  and/or  $g(x)$  are linear, polynomial, rational, absolute value, exponential, and logarithmic functions.

**GRADES 9-12**

COMMON CORE STATE STANDARDS		STANDARD L1 Reasoning About Numbers, Systems, and Quantitative Situations							
		G	A	F	P	S	N		
		<b><i>L1.1 Number Systems and Number Sense</i></b>							
N.RN.3	Explain why the sum or product of two rational numbers is rational; that the sum of a rational number and an irrational number is irrational; and that the product of a nonzero rational number and an irrational number is irrational.	L1.1.1	Know the different properties that hold in different number systems, and recognize that the applicable properties change in the transition from the positive integers, to all integers, to the rational numbers, and to the real numbers.		✓	✓	✓		
N.CN.2	Use the relation $i^2 = -1$ and the commutative, associative, and distributive properties to add, subtract, and multiply complex numbers.	L1.1.2	Explain why the multiplicative inverse of a number has the same sign as the number, while the additive inverse of a number has the opposite sign.		✓				
A.APR.7	(+) Understand that rational expressions form a system analogous to the rational numbers, closed under addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division by a nonzero rational expression; add, subtract, multiply, and divide rational expressions.	L1.1.3	Explain how the properties of associativity, commutativity, and distributivity, as well as identity and inverse elements, are used in arithmetic and algebraic calculations.		✓				
	<i>No alignment</i>	L1.1.4	Describe the reasons for the different effects of multiplication by, or exponentiation of, a positive number by a number less than 0, a number between 0 and 1, and a number greater than 1.		✓				
	<i>No alignment</i>	L1.1.5	Justify numerical relationships (e.g., show that the sum of even integers is even; that every integer can be written as $km$ , where $k$ is 0, 1, or 2, and $m$ is an integer; or that the sum of the first $n$ positive integers is $n(n+1)/2$ ).		✓	✓			
F.TF.2	Explain how the unit circle in the coordinate plane enables the extension of trigonometric functions to all real numbers, interpreted as radian measures of angles traversed counterclockwise around the unit circle.	L1.1.6	Explain the importance of the irrational numbers $\sqrt{2}$ and $\sqrt{3}$ in basic right triangle trigonometry; the importance of $\pi$ because of its role in circle relationships; and the role of $e$ in applications such as continuously compounded interest.						
F.T.F.3	(+) Use special triangles to determine geometrically the values of sine, cosine, tangent for $\pi/3$ , $\pi/4$ and $\pi/6$ , and use the unit circle to express the values of sine, cosine, and tangent for $\pi-x$ , $\pi+x$ , and $2\pi-x$ in terms of their values for $x$ , where $x$ is any real number.				✓				
		<b><i>L1.2 Representations and Relationships</i></b>							
N.Q.1	Use units as a way to understand problems and to guide the solution of multi-step problems; choose and interpret units consistently in formulas; choose and interpret the scale and the origin in graphs and data displays.	L1.2.1	Use mathematical symbols (e.g., interval notation, set notation, summation notation) to represent quantitative relationships and situations.				✓		
	<i>No alignment</i>	L1.2.2	Interpret representations that reflect absolute value relationships in such contexts as error tolerance.						✓

<p>N.VM.1 (+) Recognize vector quantities as having both magnitude and direction. Represent vector quantities by directed line segments, and use appropriate symbols for vectors and their magnitudes (e.g., <math>\mathbf{v}</math>, <math> \mathbf{v} </math>, <math>  \mathbf{v}  </math>, <math>v</math>).</p> <p>N.VM.2 (+) Find the components of a vector by subtracting the coordinates of an initial point from the coordinates of a terminal point.</p> <p>N.VM.3 (+) Solve problems involving velocity and other quantities that can be represented by vectors.</p> <p>N.VM.4 (+) Add and subtract vectors.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Add vectors end-to-end, component-wise, and by the parallelogram rule. Understand that the magnitude of a sum of two vectors is typically not the sum of the magnitudes.</li> <li>Given two vectors in magnitude and direction form, determine the magnitude and direction of their sum.</li> <li>Understand vector subtraction <math>\mathbf{v} - \mathbf{w}</math> as <math>\mathbf{v} + (-\mathbf{w})</math>, where <math>-\mathbf{w}</math> is the additive inverse of <math>\mathbf{w}</math>, with the same magnitude as <math>\mathbf{w}</math> and pointing in the opposite direction. Represent vector subtraction graphically by connecting the tips in the appropriate order, and perform vector subtraction component-wise.</li> </ol> <p>N.VM.5 (+) Multiply a vector by a scalar.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Represent scalar multiplication graphically by scaling vectors and possibly reversing their direction; perform scalar multiplication component-wise, e.g., as <math>c(v_x, v_y) = (cv_x, cv_y)</math>.</li> <li>Compute the magnitude of a scalar multiple <math>c\mathbf{v}</math> using <math>  c\mathbf{v}   =  c v</math>. Compute the direction of <math>c\mathbf{v}</math> knowing that when <math> c v \neq 0</math>, the direction of <math>c\mathbf{v}</math> is either along <math>\mathbf{v}</math> (for <math>c &gt; 0</math>) or against <math>\mathbf{v}</math> (for <math>c &lt; 0</math>).</li> </ol>	<p>L1.2.3 Use vectors to represent quantities that have magnitude and direction; interpret direction and magnitude of a vector numerically, and calculate the sum and difference of two vectors.</p>			✓			
<p>S.ID.1 Represent data with plots on the real number line (dot plots, histograms, and box plots)</p> <p>S.IC.3 Recognize the purposes of and differences among sample surveys, experiments, and observational studies; explain how randomization relates to each.</p> <p>S.IC.6 Evaluate reports based on data.</p>	<p>L1.2.4 Organize and summarize a data set in a table, plot, chart, or spreadsheet; find patterns in a display of data; understand and critique data displays in the media.</p>			✓			

		<b>L1.3 Counting and Probabilistic Reasoning</b>					
<p>A.APR.5 (+) Know and apply the Binomial Theorem for the expansion of <math>(x + y)^n</math> in powers of <math>x</math> and <math>y</math> for a positive integer <math>n</math>, where <math>x</math> and <math>y</math> are any numbers, with coefficients determined for example by Pascal's Triangle.<sup>1</sup></p> <p><i>1 The Binomial Theorem can be proved by mathematical induction or by a combinatorial argument.</i></p>	<p>L1.3.1 Describe, explain, and apply various counting techniques (e.g., finding the number of different 4-letter passwords; permutations; and combinations); relate combinations to Pascal's triangle; know when to use each technique.</p>		✓	✓		✓	
<p>S.CP.5 Recognize and explain the concepts of conditional probability and independence in everyday language and everyday situations. <i>For example, compare the chance of having lung cancer if you are a smoker with the chance of being a smoker if you have lung cancer.</i></p>	<p>L1.3.2 Define and interpret commonly used expressions of probability (e.g., chances of an event, likelihood, odds).</p>			✓		✓	
<p>S.IC.2 Decide if a specified model is consistent with results from a given data-generating process, e.g., using simulation. For example, a mode says a spinning coin falls heads up with probability 0.5. Would a result of 5 tails in a row cause you to question the model?</p>	<p>L1.3.3 Recognize and explain common probability misconceptions such as “hot streaks” and “being due.”</p>					✓	
<p>S.MD.7 (+) Analyze decisions and strategies using probability concepts (e.g., product testing, medical testing, pulling a hockey goalie at the end of a game).</p>							

COMMON CORE STATE STANDARDS		STANDARD L2 Calculation, Algorithms, and Estimation	G	A	F	P	S	N
		<i>L2.1 Calculation Using Real and Complex Numbers</i>						
<i>No alignment</i>		L2.1.1 Explain the meaning and uses of weighted averages (e.g., GNP, consumer price index, grade point average).						✓
N.RN.2 Rewrite expressions involving radicals and rational exponents using the properties of exponents.		L2.1.2 Calculate fluently with numerical expressions involving exponents; use the rules of exponents; evaluate numerical expressions involving rational and negative exponents; transition easily between roots and exponents.		✓	✓	✓		
N.RN.2 Rewrite expressions involving radicals and rational exponents using the properties of exponents.		L2.1.3 Explain the exponential relationship between a number and its base 10 logarithm, and use it to relate rules of logarithms to those of exponents in expressions involving numbers.						
F.BF.5 (+) Understand the inverse relationship between exponents and logarithms and use this relationship to solve problems involving logarithms and exponents.				✓	✓	✓		
F.LE.4 For exponential models, express as a logarithm the solution to $abct = d$ where $a$ , $c$ , and $d$ are numbers and the base $b$ is 2, 10, or $e$ ; evaluate the logarithm using technology.								
N.CN.1 Know there is a complex number $i$ such that $i^2 = -1$ , and every complex number has the form $a + bi$ with $a$ and $b$ real.		L2.1.4 Know that the complex number $i$ is one of two solutions to $x^2 = -1$ .						
N.CN.2 Use the relation $i^2 = -1$ and the commutative, associative, and distributive properties to add, subtract, and multiply complex numbers.								
N.CN.3 (+) Find the conjugate of a complex number; use conjugates to find moduli and quotients of complex numbers.								
N.CN.4 (+) Represent complex numbers on the complex plane in rectangular and polar form (including real and imaginary numbers), and explain why the rectangular and polar forms of a given complex number represent the same number.				✓	✓			
N.CN.5 (+) Represent addition, subtraction, multiplication, and conjugation of complex numbers geometrically on the complex plane; use properties of this representation for computation. <i>For example, <math>(-1 + \sqrt{3}i)^3 = 8</math> because <math>(-1 + \sqrt{3}i)</math> has modulus 2 and argument <math>120^\circ</math>.</i>								
N.CN.6 (+) Calculate the distance between numbers in the complex plane as the modulus of the difference, and the midpoint of a segment as the average of the numbers at its endpoints.								
N.CN.7 Solve quadratic equations with real coefficients that have complex solutions.								

N.CN.8	(+) Extend polynomial identities to the complex numbers. <i>For example, rewrite <math>x^2 + 4</math> as <math>(x + 2i)(x - 2i)</math>.</i>						
N.CN.9	(+) Know the Fundamental Theorem of Algebra; show that it is true for quadratic polynomials.						
N.CN.1	Know there is a complex number $i$ such that $i^2 = -1$ , and every complex number has the form $a + bi$ with $a$ and $b$ real.	L2.1.5	Add, subtract, and multiply complex numbers; use conjugates to simplify quotients of complex numbers.				
N.CN.2	Use the relation $i^2 = -1$ and the commutative, associative, and distributive properties to add, subtract, and multiply complex numbers.						
N.CN.3	(+) Find the conjugate of a complex number; use conjugates to find moduli and quotients of complex numbers.						
N.CN.4	(+) Represent complex numbers on the complex plane in rectangular and polar form (including real and imaginary numbers), and explain why the rectangular and polar forms of a given complex number represent the same number.						
N.CN.5	(+) Represent addition, subtraction, multiplication, and conjugation of complex numbers geometrically on the complex plane; use properties of this representation for computation. <i>For example, <math>(-1 + \sqrt{3}i)^3 = 8</math> because <math>(-1 + \sqrt{3}i)</math> has modulus 2 and argument <math>120^\circ</math>.</i>			✓	✓		
N.CN.6	(+) Calculate the distance between numbers in the complex plane as the modulus of the difference, and the midpoint of a segment as the average of the numbers at its endpoints.						
N.CN.7	Solve quadratic equations with real coefficients that have complex solutions.						
N.CN.8	(+) Extend polynomial identities to the complex numbers. <i>For example, rewrite <math>x^2 + 4</math> as <math>(x + 2i)(x - 2i)</math>.</i>						
N.CN.9	(+) Know the Fundamental Theorem of Algebra; show that it is true for quadratic polynomials.						
N.CN.1	Know there is a complex number $i$ such that $i^2 = -1$ , and every complex number has the form $a + bi$ with $a$ and $b$ real.	L2.1.6	Recognize when exact answers aren't always possible or practical; use appropriate algorithms to approximate solutions to equations (e.g., to approximate square roots).				
N.CN.2	Use the relation $i^2 = -1$ and the commutative, associative, and distributive properties to add, subtract, and multiply complex numbers.						
N.CN.3	(+) Find the conjugate of a complex number; use conjugates to find moduli and quotients of complex numbers.						✓
N.CN.4	(+) Represent complex numbers on the complex plane in rectangular and polar form (including real and imaginary numbers), and explain why the rectangular and polar forms of a given complex number represent the same number.						

N.CN.5	(+) Represent addition, subtraction, multiplication, and conjugation of complex numbers geometrically on the complex plane; use properties of this representation for computation. <i>For example, <math>(-1 + \sqrt{3}i)^3 = 8</math> because <math>(-1 + \sqrt{3}i)</math> has modulus 2 and argument <math>120^\circ</math>.</i>							
N.CN.6	(+) Calculate the distance between numbers in the complex plane as the modulus of the difference, and the midpoint of a segment as the average of the numbers at its endpoints.							
N.CN.7	Solve quadratic equations with real coefficients that have complex solutions.							
N.CN.8	(+) Extend polynomial identities to the complex numbers. <i>For example, rewrite <math>x^2 + 4</math> as <math>(x + 2i)(x - 2i)</math>.</i>							
N.CN.9	(+) Know the Fundamental Theorem of Algebra; show that it is true for quadratic polynomials.							
		<b>L2.2 Sequences and Iteration</b>						
A.SSE.4	Derive the formula for the sum of a finite geometric series (when the common ratio is not 1), and use the formula to solve problems. <i>For example, calculate mortgage payments.</i>	L2.2.1	Find the $n^{\text{th}}$ term in arithmetic, geometric, or other simple sequences.		✓	✓		
F.BF.2	Write arithmetic and geometric sequences both recursively and with an explicit formula, use them to model situations, and translate between the two forms.□	L2.2.2	Compute sums of finite arithmetic and geometric sequences.		✓	✓		
F.LE.2	Construct linear and exponential functions, including arithmetic and geometric sequences, given a graph, a description of a relationship, or two input-output pairs (include reading these from a table).	L2.2.3	Use iterative processes in such examples as computing compound interest or applying approximation procedures.		✓	✓		
		<b>L2.3 Measurement Units, Calculations, and Scales</b>						
N.Q.1	Use units as a way to understand problems and to guide the solution of multi-step problems; choose and interpret units consistently in formulas; choose and interpret the scale and the origin in graphs and data displays.	L2.3.1	Convert units of measurement within and between systems; explain how arithmetic operations on measurements affect units, and carry units through calculations correctly.					✓
N.Q.2	Define appropriate quantities for the purpose of descriptive modeling.							
N.Q.3	Choose a level of accuracy							
N.Q.1	Use units as a way to understand problems and to guide the solution of multi-step problems; choose and interpret units consistently in formulas; choose and interpret the scale and the origin in graphs and data displays.	L2.3.2	Describe and interpret logarithmic relationships in such contexts as the Richter scale, the pH scale, or decibel measurements (e.g., explain why a small change in the scale can represent a large change in intensity); solve applied problems.			✓		
N.Q.2	Define appropriate quantities for the purpose of descriptive modeling.							
N.Q.3	Choose a level of accuracy							
		<b>L2.4 Understanding Error</b>						
N.Q.3	Choose a level of accuracy	L2.4.1	Determine what degree of accuracy is reasonable for measurements in a					✓

MP.6	Attend to precision.		given situation; express accuracy through use of significant digits, error tolerance, or percent of error; describe how errors in measurements are magnified by computation; recognize accumulated error in applied situations.						
N.Q.3	Choose a level of accuracy	L2.4.2	Describe and explain round-off error, rounding, and truncating.						✓
S.IC.4	Use data from a sample survey to estimate a population mean or proportion; develop a margin of error through the use of simulation models for random sampling.	L2.4.3	Know the meaning of and interpret statistical significance, margin of error, and confidence level.			✓		✓	
S.IC.5	Use data from a randomized experiment to compare two treatments; use simulations to decide if differences between parameters are significant.								

COMMON CORE STATE STANDARDS		STANDARD L3 Mathematical Reasoning, Logic, and Proof				G	A	F	P	S	N			
		<b><i>L3.1 Mathematical Reasoning</i></b>												
S.IC.1	Understand statistics as a process for making inferences about population parameters based on a random sample from that population.	L3.1.1	Distinguish between inductive and deductive reasoning, identifying and providing examples of each.					✓						
S.IC.1	Understand statistics as a process for making inferences about population parameters based on a random sample from that population.	L3.1.2	Differentiate between statistical arguments (statements verified empirically using examples or data) and logical arguments based on the rules of logic.							✓				
S.IC.1	Understand statistics as a process for making inferences about population parameters based on a random sample from that population.	L3.1.3	Define and explain the roles of axioms (postulates), definitions, theorems, counterexamples, and proofs in the logical structure of mathematics; identify and give examples of each.											
S.IC.3	Recognize the purposes of and differences among sample surveys, experiments, and observational studies; explain how randomization relates to each.											✓		✓
S.IC.6	Evaluate reports based on data.													
MP.3	Construct viable arguments and critique the reasoning of others.													
		<b><i>L3.2 Language and Laws of Logic</i></b>												
S.CP.1	Describe events as subsets of a sample space (the set of outcomes) using characteristics (or categories) of the outcomes, or as unions, intersections, or complements of other events ("or," "and," "not").	L3.2.1	Know and use the terms of basic logic (e.g., proposition, negation, truth and falsity, implication, if and only if, contrapositive, and converse).					✓						
MP.3														
S.CP.1	Describe events as subsets of a sample space (the set of outcomes) using characteristics (or categories) of the outcomes, or as unions, intersections, or complements of other events ("or," "and," "not").	L3.2.2	Use the connectives "NOT," "AND," "OR," and "IF..., THEN," in mathematical and everyday settings. Know the truth table of each connective and how to logically negate statements involving these connectives.					✓						
MP.3	Construct viable arguments and critique the reasoning of others.													
S.CP.1	Describe events as subsets of a sample space (the set of outcomes) using characteristics (or categories) of the outcomes, or as unions, intersections, or complements of other events ("or," "and," "not").	L3.2.3	Use the quantifiers "THERE EXISTS" and "ALL" in mathematical and everyday settings and know how to logically negate statements involving them.					✓						
MP.3	Construct viable arguments and critique the reasoning of others.													
	<i>No alignment</i>	L3.2.4	Write the converse, inverse, and contrapositive of an "If..., then..." statement; use the fact, in mathematical and everyday settings, that the contrapositive is logically equivalent to the original while the inverse and converse are not.					✓						

	<b><i>L3.3 Proof</i></b>						
<i>No alignment</i>	L3.3.1	Know the basic structure for the proof of an “If..., then...” statement (assuming the hypothesis and ending with the conclusion) and know that proving the contrapositive is equivalent.				✓	
<i>No alignment</i>	L3.3.2	Construct proofs by contradiction; use counterexamples, when appropriate, to disprove a statement.				✓	✓
<i>No alignment</i>	L3.3.3	Explain the difference between a necessary and a sufficient condition within the statement of a theorem; determine the correct conclusions based on interpreting a theorem in which necessary or sufficient conditions in the theorem or hypothesis are satisfied.					✓
	<b><i>Recommended</i></b>						
	*L1.2.5	Read and interpret representations from various technological sources, such as contour or isobar diagrams.					✓
	*L2.1.7	Understand the mathematical bases for the differences among voting procedures.					✓
	*L2.2.4	Compute sums of infinite geometric sequences.		✓	✓		

COMMON CORE STATE STANDARDS		STANDARD A1 Expressions, Equations, and Inequalities	G	A	F	P	S	N
		<i>A1.1 Construction, Interpretation, and Manipulation of Expressions (linear, quadratic, polynomial, rational, power, exponential, logarithmic, and trigonometric)</i>						
N.RN.1	Explain how the definition of the meaning of rational exponents follows from extending the properties of integer exponents to those values, allowing for a notation for radicals in terms of rational exponents. <i>For example, we define <math>5^{1/3}</math> to be the cube root of 5 because we want <math>(5^{1/3})^3 = 5(1/3)^3</math> to hold, so <math>(5^{1/3})^3</math> must equal 5.</i>	A1.1.1		✓				
N.RN.1	Explain how the definition of the meaning of rational exponents follows from extending the properties of integer exponents to those values, allowing for a notation for radicals in terms of rational exponents. <i>For example, we define <math>5^{1/3}</math> to be the cube root of 5 because we want <math>(5^{1/3})^3 = 5(1/3)^3</math> to hold, so <math>(5^{1/3})^3</math> must equal 5.</i>	A1.1.2		✓	✓			
A.SSE.1	Interpret expressions that represent a quantity in terms of its context. a. Interpret parts of an expression, such as terms, factors, and coefficients. b. Interpret complicated expressions by viewing one or more of their parts as a single entity. <i>For example, interpret <math>P(1+r)^n</math> as the product of <math>P</math> and a factor not depending on <math>P</math>.</i>	A1.1.3		✓	✓			
A.SSE.2.	Use the structure of an expression to identify ways to rewrite it. <i>For example, see <math>x^4 - y^4</math> as <math>(x^2)^2 - (y^2)^2</math>, thus recognizing it as a difference of squares that can be factored as <math>(x^2 - y^2)(x^2 + y^2)</math>.</i>							
A.SSE.1	Interpret expressions that represent a quantity in terms of its context. a. Interpret parts of an expression, such as terms, factors, and coefficients. b. Interpret complicated expressions by viewing one or more of their parts as a single entity. <i>For example, interpret <math>P(1+r)^n</math> as the product of <math>P</math> and a factor not depending on <math>P</math>.</i>	A1.1.4						
A.SSE.2.	Use the structure of an expression to identify ways to rewrite it. <i>For example, see <math>x^4 - y^4</math> as <math>(x^2)^2 - (y^2)^2</math>, thus recognizing it as a difference of squares that can be factored as <math>(x^2 - y^2)(x^2 + y^2)</math>.</i>			✓	✓			
A.APR.1	Understand that polynomials form a system analogous to the integers, namely, they are closed under the operations of addition, subtraction, and multiplication; add, subtract, and multiply polynomials.							
A.APR.4	Prove polynomial identities and use them to describe numerical relationships. <i>For example, the polynomial identity <math>(x^2 + y^2)^2 = (x^2 - y^2)^2 + (2xy)^2</math> can be used to generate Pythagorean triples</i>							

A.APR.6	Rewrite simple rational expressions in different forms; write $a(x)/b(x)$ in the form $q(x) + r(x)/b(x)$ , where $a(x)$ , $b(x)$ , $q(x)$ , and $r(x)$ are polynomials with the degree of $r(x)$ less than the degree of $b(x)$ , using inspection, long division, or, for the more complicated examples, a computer algebra system								
A.APR.7	(+) Understand that rational expressions form a system analogous to the rational numbers, closed under addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division by a nonzero rational expression; add, subtract, multiply, and divide rational expressions.								
A.SSE.1	Interpret expressions that represent a quantity in terms of its context. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Interpret parts of an expression, such as terms, factors, and coefficients.</li> <li>b. Interpret complicated expressions by viewing one or more of their parts as a single entity. For example, interpret <math>P(1+r)^n</math> as the product of <math>P</math> and a factor not depending on <math>P</math>.</li> </ul>	A1.1.5	Divide a polynomial by a monomial.			✓			
A.SSE.2	Use the structure of an expression to identify ways to rewrite it. For example, see $x^4 - y^4$ as $(x^2)^2 - (y^2)^2$ , thus recognizing it as a difference of squares that can be factored as $(x^2 - y^2)(x^2 + y^2)$ .								
A.SSE.3c	Use the properties of exponents to transform expressions for exponential functions. For example the expression $1.15t$ can be rewritten as $(1.151/12)^{12t} \approx 1.01212t$ to reveal the approximate equivalent monthly interest rate if the annual rate is 15%.	A1.1.6	Transform exponential and logarithmic expressions into equivalent forms using the properties of exponents and logarithms including the inverse relationship between exponents and logarithms.						
F.BF.5	(+) Understand the inverse relationship between exponents and logarithms and use this relationship to solve problems involving logarithms and exponents.					✓	✓		
F.LE.4	For exponential models, express as a logarithm the solution to $abct = d$ where $a$ , $c$ , and $d$ are numbers and the base $b$ is 2, 10, or $e$ ; evaluate the logarithm using technology.								
		<b>A1.2 Solutions of Equations and Inequalities (linear, quadratic, ...)</b>							
N.CN.7	Solve quadratic equations with real coefficients that have complex solutions.	A1.2.1	Write equations and inequalities with one or two variables to represent mathematical or applied situations, and solve.			✓	✓		
A.SSE.3a	Factor a quadratic expression to reveal the zeros of the function it defines.	A1.2.2	Associate a given equation with a function whose zeros are the solutions of the equation.			✓	✓		
A.SSE.3a	Factor a quadratic expression to reveal the zeros of the function it defines.	A1.2.3	Solve (and justify steps in the solutions) linear and quadratic equations and inequalities, including systems of up to three linear equations with three unknowns; apply the quadratic formula appropriately.			✓	✓	✓	
A.SSE.3	Choose and produce an equivalent form of an expression to reveal and explain properties of the quantity represented by the expression.	A1.2.4	Solve absolute value equations and inequalities, and justify steps in the solution.						

<p>a. Factor a quadratic expression to reveal the zeros of the function it defines.</p> <p>b. Complete the square in a quadratic expression to reveal the maximum or minimum value of the function it defines.</p> <p>c. Use the properties of exponents to transform expressions for exponential functions. <i>For example the expression <math>1.15t</math> can be rewritten as <math>(1.151/12)12t \approx 1.01212t</math> to reveal the approximate equivalent monthly interest rate if the annual rate is 15%.</i></p>							
<p>A.SSE.3 Choose and produce an equivalent form of an expression to reveal and explain properties of the quantity represented by the expression.</p> <p>a. Factor a quadratic expression to reveal the zeros of the function it defines.</p> <p>b. Complete the square in a quadratic expression to reveal the maximum or minimum value of the function it defines.</p> <p>c. Use the properties of exponents to transform expressions for exponential functions. <i>For example the expression <math>1.15t</math> can be rewritten as <math>(1.151/12)12t \approx 1.01212t</math> to reveal the approximate equivalent monthly interest rate if the annual rate is 15%.</i></p>	<p>A1.2.5 Solve polynomial equations and equations involving rational expressions justify steps in the solution.</p>		✓	✓			
<p>A.APR.3 Identify zeros of polynomials when suitable factorizations are available, and use the zeros to construct a rough graph of the function defined by the polynomial.</p>	<p>A1.2.6 Solve power equations and equations including radical expressions justify steps in the solution, and explain how extraneous solutions may arise.</p>		✓	✓			
<p>A.SSE.3 Choose and produce an equivalent form of an expression to reveal and explain properties of the quantity represented by the expression.</p> <p>a. Factor a quadratic expression to reveal the zeros of the function it defines.</p> <p>b. Complete the square in a quadratic expression to reveal the maximum or minimum value of the function it defines.</p> <p>c. Use the properties of exponents to transform expressions for exponential functions. <i>For example the expression <math>1.15t</math> can be rewritten as <math>(1.151/12)12t \approx 1.01212t</math> to reveal the approximate equivalent monthly interest rate if the annual rate is 15%.</i></p>	<p>A1.2.7 Solve exponential and logarithmic equations and justify steps in the solution.</p>		✓	✓			
<p>A.CED.1 Create equations and inequalities in one variable and use them to solve problems. Include equations arising from linear and quadratic functions, and simple rational and exponential functions.</p> <p>A.CED.2 Create equations in two or more variables to represent relationships between quantities; graph equations on coordinate axes with labels and scales.</p> <p>A.CED.4 Rearrange formulas to highlight a quantity of interest, using the same reasoning as in solving equations. <i>For example, rearrange Ohm's law <math>V = IR</math> to</i></p>	<p>A1.2.8 Solve an equation involving several variables (with numerical or letter coefficients) for a designated variable, and justify steps in the solution.</p>		✓	✓	✓		

<p><i>highlight resistance R.</i></p> <p>A.CED.4 Rearrange formulas to highlight a quantity of interest, using the same reasoning as in solving equations. <i>For example, rearrange Ohm's law <math>V = IR</math> to highlight resistance R.</i></p> <p>A.REI.1 Explain each step in solving a simple equation as following from the equality of numbers asserted at the previous step, starting from the assumption that the original equation has a solution. Construct a viable argument to justify a solution method.</p> <p>A.REI.2 Solve simple rational and radical equations in one variable, and give examples showing how extraneous solutions may arise.</p> <p>A.REI.3 Solve linear equations and inequalities in one variable, including equations with coefficients represented by letters.</p> <p>A.REI.4 Solve quadratic equations in one variable.  a. Use the method of completing the square to transform any quadratic equation in <math>x</math> into an equation of the form <math>(x - p)^2 = q</math> that has the same solutions. Derive the quadratic formula from this form.   b. Solve quadratic equations by inspection (e.g., for <math>x^2 = 49</math>), taking square roots, completing the square, the quadratic formula and factoring, as appropriate to the initial form of the equation. Recognize when the quadratic formula gives complex solutions and write them as <math>a \pm bi</math> for real numbers <math>a</math> and <math>b</math>.</p> <p>A.REI.5 Prove that, given a system of two equations in two variables, replacing one equation by the sum of that equation and a multiple of the other produces a system with the same solutions.</p> <p>A.REI.6 Solve systems of linear equations exactly and approximately (e.g., with graphs), focusing on pairs of linear equations in two variables.</p> <p>A.REI.7 Solve a simple system consisting of a linear equation and a quadratic equation in two variables algebraically and graphically. <i>For example, find the points of intersection between the line <math>y = -3x</math> and the circle <math>x^2 + y^2 = 3</math>.</i></p>	<p>A1.2.9 Know common formulas (e.g., slope, distance between two points, quadratic formula, compound interest, distance = velocity • time), and apply appropriately in contextual situations.</p>						
<p>F.TF.7 (+) Use inverse functions to solve trigonometric equations that arise in modeling contexts; evaluate the solutions using technology, and interpret them in terms of the context.</p>	<p>A1.2.10 Use special values of the inverse trigonometric functions to solve trigonometric equations over specific intervals</p>			✓			

COMMON CORE STATE STANDARDS		STANDARD A2 Functions	G	A	F	P	S	N
		<i>A2.1 Definitions, Representations, and Attributes of Functions</i>						
F.IF.1	Understand that a function from one set (called the domain) to another set (called the range) assigns to each element of the domain exactly one element of the range. If $f$ is a function and $x$ is an element of its domain, then $f(x)$ denotes the output of $f$ corresponding to the input $x$ . The graph of $f$ is the graph of the equation $y = f(x)$ .	A2.1.1	Recognize whether a relationship (given in contextual, symbolic, tabular, or graphical form) is a function; and identify its domain and range.					
F.IF.2	Use function notation, evaluate functions for inputs in their domains, and interpret statements that use function notation in terms of a context.							
F.IF.3	Recognize that sequences are functions, sometimes defined recursively, whose domain is a subset of the integers. <i>For example, the Fibonacci sequence is defined recursively by <math>f(0) = f(1) = 1</math>, <math>f(n+1) = f(n) + f(n-1)</math> for <math>n \geq 1</math>.</i>							
F.IF.4	For a function that models a relationship between two quantities, interpret key features of graphs and tables in terms of the quantities, and sketch graphs showing key features given a verbal description of the relationship. <i>Key features include: intercepts; intervals where the function is increasing, decreasing, positive, or negative; relative maximums and minimums; symmetries; end behavior; and periodicity.</i>							
F.IF.5	Relate the domain of a function to its graph and, where applicable, to the quantitative relationship it describes. For example, if the function $h(n)$ gives the number of person-hours it takes to assemble $n$ engines in a factory, then the positive integers would be an appropriate domain for the function.			✓	✓	✓		
F.IF.6	Calculate and interpret the average rate of change of a function (presented symbolically or as a table) over a specified interval. Estimate the rate of change from a graph.							
F.IF.7	Graph functions expressed symbolically and show key features of the graph, by hand in simple cases and using technology for more complicated cases. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Graph linear and quadratic functions and show intercepts, maxima, and minima.</li> <li>b. Graph square root, cube root, and piecewise-defined functions, including step functions and absolute value functions.</li> <li>c. Graph polynomial functions, identifying zeros when suitable factorizations are available, and showing end behavior.</li> <li>d. (+) Graph rational functions, identifying zeros and asymptotes when</li> </ul>							

<p>suitable factorizations are available, and showing end behavior.</p> <p>e. Graph exponential and logarithmic functions, showing intercepts and end behavior, and trigonometric functions, showing period, midline, and amplitude.</p> <p>F.IF.8 Write a function defined by an expression in different but equivalent forms to reveal and explain different properties of the function.</p> <p>a. Use the process of factoring and completing the square in a quadratic function to show zeros, extreme values, and symmetry of the graph, and interpret these in terms of a context.</p> <p>b. Use the properties of exponents to interpret expressions for exponential functions. For example, identify percent rate of change in functions such as <math>y = (1.02)^t</math>, <math>y = (0.97)^t</math>, <math>y = (1.01)^{12t}</math>, <math>y = (1.2)^{t/10}</math>, and classify them as representing exponential growth or decay.</p> <p>F.IF.9 Compare properties of two functions each represented in a different way (algebraically, graphically, numerically in tables, or by verbal descriptions). For example, given a graph of one quadratic function and an algebraic expression for another, say which has the larger maximum.</p>							
<p>F.IF.1 Understand that a function from one set (called the domain) to another set (called the range) assigns to each element of the domain exactly one element of the range. If <math>f</math> is a function and <math>x</math> is an element of its domain, then <math>f(x)</math> denotes the output of <math>f</math> corresponding to the input <math>x</math>. The graph of <math>f</math> is the graph of the equation <math>y = f(x)</math>.</p> <p>F.IF.2 Use function notation, evaluate functions for inputs in their domains, and interpret statements that use function notation in terms of a context.</p> <p>F.IF.3 Recognize that sequences are functions, sometimes defined recursively, whose domain is a subset of the integers. For example, the Fibonacci sequence is defined recursively by <math>f(0) = f(1) = 1</math>, <math>f(n+1) = f(n) + f(n-1)</math> for <math>n \geq 1</math>.</p> <p>F.IF.4 For a function that models a relationship between two quantities, interpret key features of graphs and tables in terms of the quantities, and sketch graphs showing key features given a verbal description of the relationship. Key features include: intercepts; intervals where the function is increasing, decreasing, positive, or negative; relative maximums and minimums; symmetries; end behavior; and periodicity.</p> <p>F.IF.5 Relate the domain of a function to its graph and, where applicable, to the quantitative relationship it describes. For example, if the function <math>h(n)</math> gives the number of person-hours it takes to assemble <math>n</math> engines in a factory, then the positive integers would be an appropriate domain for the function.</p> <p>F.IF.6 Calculate and interpret the average rate of change of a function (presented</p>	<p>A2.1.2 Read, interpret, and use function notation, and evaluate a function at a value in its domain.</p>		✓	✓	✓		

<p>symbolically or as a table) over a specified interval. Estimate the rate of change from a graph.</p> <p>F.IF.7 Graph functions expressed symbolically and show key features of the graph, by hand in simple cases and using technology for more complicated cases.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Graph linear and quadratic functions and show intercepts, maxima, and minima.</li> <li>b. Graph square root, cube root, and piecewise-defined functions, including step functions and absolute value functions.</li> <li>c. Graph polynomial functions, identifying zeros when suitable factorizations are available, and showing end behavior.</li> <li>d. (+) Graph rational functions, identifying zeros and asymptotes when suitable factorizations are available, and showing end behavior.</li> <li>e. Graph exponential and logarithmic functions, showing intercepts and end behavior, and trigonometric functions, showing period, midline, and amplitude.</li> </ul> <p>F.IF.8 Write a function defined by an expression in different but equivalent forms to reveal and explain different properties of the function.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Use the process of factoring and completing the square in a quadratic function to show zeros, extreme values, and symmetry of the graph, and interpret these in terms of a context.</li> <li>b. Use the properties of exponents to interpret expressions for exponential functions. For example, identify percent rate of change in functions such as <math>y = (1.02)^t</math>, <math>y = (0.97)^t</math>, <math>y = (1.01)^{12t}</math>, <math>y = (1.2)^{t/10}</math>, and classify them as representing exponential growth or decay.</li> </ul> <p>F.IF.9 Compare properties of two functions each represented in a different way (algebraically, graphically, numerically in tables, or by verbal descriptions). <i>For example, given a graph of one quadratic function and an algebraic expression for another, say which has the larger maximum.</i></p>							
<p>F.IF.1 Understand that a function from one set (called the domain) to another set (called the range) assigns to each element of the domain exactly one element of the range. If <math>f</math> is a function and <math>x</math> is an element of its domain, then <math>f(x)</math> denotes the output of <math>f</math> corresponding to the input <math>x</math>. The graph of <math>f</math> is the graph of the equation <math>y = f(x)</math>.</p> <p>F.IF.2 Use function notation, evaluate functions for inputs in their domains, and interpret statements that use function notation in terms of a context.</p> <p>F.IF.3 Recognize that sequences are functions, sometimes defined recursively,</p>	<p>A2.1.3 Represent functions in symbols, graphs, tables, diagrams, or words, and translate among representations.</p>		✓	✓	✓		

	<p>whose domain is a subset of the integers. For example, the Fibonacci sequence is defined recursively by <math>f(0) = f(1) = 1</math>, <math>f(n+1) = f(n) + f(n-1)</math> for <math>n \geq 1</math>.</p>								
F.IF.4	<p>For a function that models a relationship between two quantities, interpret key features of graphs and tables in terms of the quantities, and sketch graphs showing key features given a verbal description of the relationship. Key features include: intercepts; intervals where the function is increasing, decreasing, positive, or negative; relative maximums and minimums; symmetries; end behavior; and periodicity.</p>								
F.IF.5	<p>Relate the domain of a function to its graph and, where applicable, to the quantitative relationship it describes. For example, if the function <math>h(n)</math> gives the number of person-hours it takes to assemble <math>n</math> engines in a factory, then the positive integers would be an appropriate domain for the function.</p>								
F.IF.6	<p>Calculate and interpret the average rate of change of a function (presented symbolically or as a table) over a specified interval. Estimate the rate of change from a graph.</p>								
F.IF.7	<p>Graph functions expressed symbolically and show key features of the graph, by hand in simple cases and using technology for more complicated cases.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Graph linear and quadratic functions and show intercepts, maxima, and minima.</li> <li>b. Graph square root, cube root, and piecewise-defined functions, including step functions and absolute value functions.</li> <li>c. Graph polynomial functions, identifying zeros when suitable factorizations are available, and showing end behavior.</li> <li>d. (+) Graph rational functions, identifying zeros and asymptotes when suitable factorizations are available, and showing end behavior.</li> <li>e. Graph exponential and logarithmic functions, showing intercepts and end behavior, and trigonometric functions, showing period, midline, and amplitude.</li> </ul>								
F.IF.8	<p>Write a function defined by an expression in different but equivalent forms to reveal and explain different properties of the function.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Use the process of factoring and completing the square in a quadratic function to show zeros, extreme values, and symmetry of the graph, and interpret these in terms of a context.</li> <li>b. Use the properties of exponents to interpret expressions for exponential functions. For example, identify percent rate of change in functions such as <math>y = (1.02)^t</math>, <math>y = (0.97)^t</math>, <math>y = (1.01)^{12t}</math>, <math>y = (1.2)^t/10</math>, and classify</li> </ul>								

<p>them as representing exponential growth or decay.</p> <p>F.IF.9 Compare properties of two functions each represented in a different way (algebraically, graphically, numerically in tables, or by verbal descriptions). <i>For example, given a graph of one quadratic function and an algebraic expression for another, say which has the larger maximum.</i></p>							
<p>F.IF.1 Understand that a function from one set (called the domain) to another set (called the range) assigns to each element of the domain exactly one element of the range. If <math>f</math> is a function and <math>x</math> is an element of its domain, then <math>f(x)</math> denotes the output of <math>f</math> corresponding to the input <math>x</math>. The graph of <math>f</math> is the graph of the equation <math>y = f(x)</math>.</p> <p>F.IF.2 Use function notation, evaluate functions for inputs in their domains, and interpret statements that use function notation in terms of a context.</p> <p>F.IF.3 Recognize that sequences are functions, sometimes defined recursively, whose domain is a subset of the integers. <i>For example, the Fibonacci sequence is defined recursively by <math>f(0) = f(1) = 1</math>, <math>f(n+1) = f(n) + f(n-1)</math> for <math>n \geq 1</math>.</i></p> <p>F.IF.4 For a function that models a relationship between two quantities, interpret key features of graphs and tables in terms of the quantities, and sketch graphs showing key features given a verbal description of the relationship. <i>Key features include: intercepts; intervals where the function is increasing, decreasing, positive, or negative; relative maximums and minimums; symmetries; end behavior; and periodicity.</i></p> <p>F.IF.5 Relate the domain of a function to its graph and, where applicable, to the quantitative relationship it describes. For example, if the function <math>h(n)</math> gives the number of person-hours it takes to assemble <math>n</math> engines in a factory, then the positive integers would be an appropriate domain for the function.</p> <p>F.IF.6 Calculate and interpret the average rate of change of a function (presented symbolically or as a table) over a specified interval. Estimate the rate of change from a graph.</p> <p>F.IF.7 Graph functions expressed symbolically and show key features of the graph, by hand in simple cases and using technology for more complicated cases.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Graph linear and quadratic functions and show intercepts, maxima, and minima.</li> <li>Graph square root, cube root, and piecewise-defined functions, including step functions and absolute value functions.</li> <li>Graph polynomial functions, identifying zeros when suitable factorizations are available, and showing end behavior.</li> <li>(+) Graph rational functions, identifying zeros and asymptotes when</li> </ol>	<p>A2.1.4 Recognize that functions may be defined by different expressions over different intervals of their domains; such functions are piecewise-defined (e.g., absolute value and greatest integer functions).</p>		<p>✓</p>	<p>✓</p>	<p>✓</p>		

<p>suitable factorizations are available, and showing end behavior.</p> <p>e. Graph exponential and logarithmic functions, showing intercepts and end behavior, and trigonometric functions, showing period, midline, and amplitude.</p> <p>F.IF.8 Write a function defined by an expression in different but equivalent forms to reveal and explain different properties of the function.</p> <p>a. Use the process of factoring and completing the square in a quadratic function to show zeros, extreme values, and symmetry of the graph, and interpret these in terms of a context.</p> <p>b. Use the properties of exponents to interpret expressions for exponential functions. For example, identify percent rate of change in functions such as <math>y = (1.02)^t</math>, <math>y = (0.97)^t</math>, <math>y = (1.01)^{12t}</math>, <math>y = (1.2)^{t/10}</math>, and classify them as representing exponential growth or decay.</p> <p>F.IF.9 Compare properties of two functions each represented in a different way (algebraically, graphically, numerically in tables, or by verbal descriptions). For example, given a graph of one quadratic function and an algebraic expression for another, say which has the larger maximum.</p> <p>F.LE.5 Interpret the parameters in a linear or exponential function in terms of a context.</p>							
<p>F.IF.1 Understand that a function from one set (called the domain) to another set (called the range) assigns to each element of the domain exactly one element of the range. If <math>f</math> is a function and <math>x</math> is an element of its domain, then <math>f(x)</math> denotes the output of <math>f</math> corresponding to the input <math>x</math>. The graph of <math>f</math> is the graph of the equation <math>y = f(x)</math>.</p> <p>F.IF.2 Use function notation, evaluate functions for inputs in their domains, and interpret statements that use function notation in terms of a context.</p> <p>F.IF.3 Recognize that sequences are functions, sometimes defined recursively, whose domain is a subset of the integers. For example, the Fibonacci sequence is defined recursively by <math>f(0) = f(1) = 1</math>, <math>f(n+1) = f(n) + f(n-1)</math> for <math>n \geq 1</math>.</p> <p>F.IF.4 For a function that models a relationship between two quantities, interpret key features of graphs and tables in terms of the quantities, and sketch graphs showing key features given a verbal description of the relationship. Key features include: intercepts; intervals where the function is increasing, decreasing, positive, or negative; relative maximums and minimums; symmetries; end behavior; and periodicity.</p> <p>F.IF.5 Relate the domain of a function to its graph and, where applicable, to the quantitative relationship it describes. For example, if the function <math>h(n)</math> gives the number of person-hours it takes to assemble <math>n</math> engines in a factory, then</p>	<p>A2.1.5 Recognize that functions may be defined recursively, and compute values of and graph simple recursively defined functions.</p>		✓	✓	✓		

	the positive integers would be an appropriate domain for the function.								
F.IF.6	Calculate and interpret the average rate of change of a function (presented symbolically or as a table) over a specified interval. Estimate the rate of change from a graph.								
F.IF.7	Graph functions expressed symbolically and show key features of the graph, by hand in simple cases and using technology for more complicated cases. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Graph linear and quadratic functions and show intercepts, maxima, and minima.</li> <li>b. Graph square root, cube root, and piecewise-defined functions, including step functions and absolute value functions.</li> <li>c. Graph polynomial functions, identifying zeros when suitable factorizations are available, and showing end behavior.</li> <li>d. (+) Graph rational functions, identifying zeros and asymptotes when suitable factorizations are available, and showing end behavior.</li> <li>e. Graph exponential and logarithmic functions, showing intercepts and end behavior, and trigonometric functions, showing period, midline, and amplitude.</li> </ul>								
F.IF.8	Write a function defined by an expression in different but equivalent forms to reveal and explain different properties of the function. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Use the process of factoring and completing the square in a quadratic function to show zeros, extreme values, and symmetry of the graph, and interpret these in terms of a context.</li> <li>b. Use the properties of exponents to interpret expressions for exponential functions. For example, identify percent rate of change in functions such as <math>y = (1.02)^t</math>, <math>y = (0.97)^t</math>, <math>y = (1.01)^{12t}</math>, <math>y = (1.2)^{t/10}</math>, and classify them as representing exponential growth or decay.</li> </ul>								
F.IF.9	Compare properties of two functions each represented in a different way (algebraically, graphically, numerically in tables, or by verbal descriptions). <i>For example, given a graph of one quadratic function and an algebraic expression for another, say which has the larger maximum.</i>								
F.BF.1a	Determine an explicit expression, a recursive process, or steps for calculation from a context.								
F.IF.1	Understand that a function from one set (called the domain) to another set (called the range) assigns to each element of the domain exactly one element of the range. If $f$ is a function and $x$ is an element of its domain, then $f(x)$ denotes the output of $f$ corresponding to the input $x$ . The graph of $f$ is the	A2.1.6	Identify the zeros of a function and the intervals where the values of a function are positive or negative, and describe the behavior of a function, as $x$ approaches positive or negative infinity, given the symbolic and graphical		✓	✓	✓		

	graph of the equation $y = f(x)$ .	representations.							
F.IF.2	Use function notation, evaluate functions for inputs in their domains, and interpret statements that use function notation in terms of a context.								
F.IF.3	Recognize that sequences are functions, sometimes defined recursively, whose domain is a subset of the integers. <i>For example, the Fibonacci sequence is defined recursively by <math>f(0) = f(1) = 1</math>, <math>f(n+1) = f(n) + f(n-1)</math> for <math>n \geq 1</math>.</i>								
F.IF.4	For a function that models a relationship between two quantities, interpret key features of graphs and tables in terms of the quantities, and sketch graphs showing key features given a verbal description of the relationship. <i>Key features include: intercepts; intervals where the function is increasing, decreasing, positive, or negative; relative maximums and minimums; symmetries; end behavior; and periodicity.</i>								
F.IF.5	Relate the domain of a function to its graph and, where applicable, to the quantitative relationship it describes. For example, if the function $h(n)$ gives the number of person-hours it takes to assemble $n$ engines in a factory, then the positive integers would be an appropriate domain for the function.								
F.IF.6	Calculate and interpret the average rate of change of a function (presented symbolically or as a table) over a specified interval. Estimate the rate of change from a graph.								
F.IF.7	Graph functions expressed symbolically and show key features of the graph, by hand in simple cases and using technology for more complicated cases. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Graph linear and quadratic functions and show intercepts, maxima, and minima.</li> <li>b. Graph square root, cube root, and piecewise-defined functions, including step functions and absolute value functions.</li> <li>c. Graph polynomial functions, identifying zeros when suitable factorizations are available, and showing end behavior.</li> <li>d. (+) Graph rational functions, identifying zeros and asymptotes when suitable factorizations are available, and showing end behavior.</li> <li>e. Graph exponential and logarithmic functions, showing intercepts and end behavior, and trigonometric functions, showing period, midline, and amplitude.</li> </ul>								
F.IF.8	Write a function defined by an expression in different but equivalent forms to reveal and explain different properties of the function. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Use the process of factoring and completing the square in a quadratic</li> </ul>								

<p>function to show zeros, extreme values, and symmetry of the graph, and interpret these in terms of a context.</p> <p>b. Use the properties of exponents to interpret expressions for exponential functions. For example, identify percent rate of change in functions such as <math>y = (1.02)^t</math>, <math>y = (0.97)^t</math>, <math>y = (1.01)^{12t}</math>, <math>y = (1.2)^{t/10}</math>, and classify them as representing exponential growth or decay.</p> <p>F.IF.9 Compare properties of two functions each represented in a different way (algebraically, graphically, numerically in tables, or by verbal descriptions). <i>For example, given a graph of one quadratic function and an algebraic expression for another, say which has the larger maximum.</i></p> <p>A.REI.11 Explain why the <math>x</math>-coordinates of the points where the graphs of the equations <math>y = f(x)</math> and <math>y = g(x)</math> intersect are the solutions of the equation <math>f(x) = g(x)</math>; find the solutions approximately, e.g., using technology to graph the functions, make tables of values, or find successive approximations. Include cases where <math>f(x)</math> and/or <math>g(x)</math> are linear, polynomial, rational, absolute value, exponential, and logarithmic functions.</p> <p>A.SSE.3a Interpret parts of an expression, such as terms, factors, and coefficients.</p>							
<p>F.IF.1 Understand that a function from one set (called the domain) to another set (called the range) assigns to each element of the domain exactly one element of the range. If <math>f</math> is a function and <math>x</math> is an element of its domain, then <math>f(x)</math> denotes the output of <math>f</math> corresponding to the input <math>x</math>. The graph of <math>f</math> is the graph of the equation <math>y = f(x)</math>.</p> <p>F.IF.2 Use function notation, evaluate functions for inputs in their domains, and interpret statements that use function notation in terms of a context.</p> <p>F.IF.3 Recognize that sequences are functions, sometimes defined recursively, whose domain is a subset of the integers. <i>For example, the Fibonacci sequence is defined recursively by <math>f(0) = f(1) = 1</math>, <math>f(n+1) = f(n) + f(n-1)</math> for <math>n \geq 1</math>.</i></p> <p>F.IF.4 For a function that models a relationship between two quantities, interpret key features of graphs and tables in terms of the quantities, and sketch graphs showing key features given a verbal description of the relationship. <i>Key features include: intercepts; intervals where the function is increasing, decreasing, positive, or negative; relative maximums and minimums; symmetries; end behavior; and periodicity.</i></p> <p>F.IF.5 Relate the domain of a function to its graph and, where applicable, to the quantitative relationship it describes. For example, if the function <math>h(n)</math> gives the number of person-hours it takes to assemble <math>n</math> engines in a factory, then the positive integers would be an appropriate domain for the function.</p> <p>F.IF.6 Calculate and interpret the average rate of change of a function (presented symbolically or as a table) over a specified interval. Estimate the rate of</p>	<p>A2.1.7 Identify and interpret the key features of a function from its graph or its formula(e), (e.g. slope, intercept(s), asymptote(s), maximum and minimum value(s), symmetry, average rate of change over an interval, and periodicity).</p>				✓		

<p>change from a graph.</p> <p>F.IF.7 Graph functions expressed symbolically and show key features of the graph, by hand in simple cases and using technology for more complicated cases.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Graph linear and quadratic functions and show intercepts, maxima, and minima.</li> <li>Graph square root, cube root, and piecewise-defined functions, including step functions and absolute value functions.</li> <li>Graph polynomial functions, identifying zeros when suitable factorizations are available, and showing end behavior.</li> <li>(+) Graph rational functions, identifying zeros and asymptotes when suitable factorizations are available, and showing end behavior.</li> <li>Graph exponential and logarithmic functions, showing intercepts and end behavior, and trigonometric functions, showing period, midline, and amplitude.</li> </ol> <p>F.IF.8 Write a function defined by an expression in different but equivalent forms to reveal and explain different properties of the function.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Use the process of factoring and completing the square in a quadratic function to show zeros, extreme values, and symmetry of the graph, and interpret these in terms of a context.</li> <li>Use the properties of exponents to interpret expressions for exponential functions. For example, identify percent rate of change in functions such as <math>y = (1.02)^t</math>, <math>y = (0.97)^t</math>, <math>y = (1.01)^{12t}</math>, <math>y = (1.2)^{t/10}</math>, and classify them as representing exponential growth or decay.</li> </ol> <p>F.IF.9 Compare properties of two functions each represented in a different way (algebraically, graphically, numerically in tables, or by verbal descriptions). <i>For example, given a graph of one quadratic function and an algebraic expression for another, say which has the larger maximum.</i></p> <p>A.SSE.3a Factor a quadratic expression to reveal the zeros of the function it defines.</p>								
<b>A2.2 Operations and Transformations</b>								
<p>A.APR.1 Understand that polynomials form a system analogous to the integers, namely, they are closed under the operations of addition, subtraction, and multiplication; add, subtract, and multiply polynomials.</p> <p>F.BF.1 Write a function that describes a relationship between two quantities.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Determine an explicit expression, a recursive process, or steps for</li> </ol>	<p>A2.2.1 Combine functions by addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division.</p>		✓	✓	✓			

<p>calculation from a context.</p> <p>b. Combine standard function types using arithmetic operations. <i>For example, build a function that models the temperature of a cooling body by adding a constant function to a decaying exponential, and relate these functions to the model.</i></p> <p>c. (+) Compose functions. For example, if <math>T(y)</math> is the temperature in the atmosphere as a function of height, and <math>h(t)</math> is the height of a weather balloon as a function of time, then <math>T(h(t))</math> is the temperature at the location of the weather balloon as a function of time.</p> <p>F.BF.3 Identify the effect on the graph of replacing <math>f(x)</math> by <math>f(x) + k</math>, <math>k f(x)</math>, <math>f(kx)</math>, and <math>f(x + k)</math> for specific values of <math>k</math> (both positive and negative); find the value of <math>k</math> given the graphs. Experiment with cases and illustrate an explanation of the effects on the graph using technology. <i>Include recognizing even and odd functions from their graphs and algebraic expressions for them.</i></p> <p>F.BF.4 Find inverse functions.</p> <p>a. Solve an equation of the form <math>f(x) = c</math> for a simple function <math>f</math> that has an inverse and write an expression for the inverse. <i>For example, <math>f(x) = 2x^3</math> or <math>f(x) = (x+1)/(x-1)</math> for <math>x \neq 1</math>.</i></p> <p>b. (+) Verify by composition that one function is the inverse of another.</p> <p>c. (+) Read values of an inverse function from a graph or a table, given that the function has an inverse.</p> <p>d. (+) Produce an invertible function from a non-invertible function by restricting the domain.</p> <p>G.CO.2 Represent transformations in the plane using, e.g., transparencies and geometry software; describe transformations as functions that take points in the plane as inputs and give other points as outputs. Compare transformations that preserve distance and angle to those that do not (e.g., translation versus horizontal stretch).</p>							
<p>A.APR.1 Understand that polynomials form a system analogous to the integers, namely, they are closed under the operations of addition, subtraction, and multiplication; add, subtract, and multiply polynomials.</p> <p>F.BF.1 Write a function that describes a relationship between two quantities.</p> <p>a. Determine an explicit expression, a recursive process, or steps for calculation from a context.</p> <p>b. Combine standard function types using arithmetic operations. <i>For example, build a function that models the temperature of a cooling body by adding a constant function to a decaying exponential, and</i></p>	<p>A2.2.2 Apply given transformations (e.g., vertical or horizontal shifts, stretching or shrinking, or reflections about the <math>x</math>- and <math>y</math>-axes) to basic functions, and represent symbolically.</p>		✓	✓			

<p><i>relate these functions to the model.</i></p> <p>c. (+) Compose functions. For example, if <math>T(y)</math> is the temperature in the atmosphere as a function of height, and <math>h(t)</math> is the height of a weather balloon as a function of time, then <math>T(h(t))</math> is the temperature at the location of the weather balloon as a function of time.</p> <p>F.BF.3 Identify the effect on the graph of replacing <math>f(x)</math> by <math>f(x) + k</math>, <math>k f(x)</math>, <math>f(kx)</math>, and <math>f(x + k)</math> for specific values of <math>k</math> (both positive and negative); find the value of <math>k</math> given the graphs. Experiment with cases and illustrate an explanation of the effects on the graph using technology. <i>Include recognizing even and odd functions from their graphs and algebraic expressions for them.</i></p> <p>F.BF.4 Find inverse functions.</p> <p>a. Solve an equation of the form <math>f(x) = c</math> for a simple function <math>f</math> that has an inverse and write an expression for the inverse. <i>For example, <math>f(x) = 2x^3</math> or <math>f(x) = (x+1)/(x-1)</math> for <math>x \neq 1</math>.</i></p> <p>b. (+) Verify by composition that one function is the inverse of another.</p> <p>c. (+) Read values of an inverse function from a graph or a table, given that the function has an inverse.</p> <p>d. (+) Produce an invertible function from a non-invertible function by restricting the domain.</p> <p>G.CO.2 Represent transformations in the plane using, e.g., transparencies and geometry software; describe transformations as functions that take points in the plane as inputs and give other points as outputs. Compare transformations that preserve distance and angle to those that do not (e.g., translation versus horizontal stretch).</p>							
<p>A.APR.1 Understand that polynomials form a system analogous to the integers, namely, they are closed under the operations of addition, subtraction, and multiplication; add, subtract, and multiply polynomials.</p> <p>F.BF.1 Write a function that describes a relationship between two quantities.</p> <p>a. Determine an explicit expression, a recursive process, or steps for calculation from a context.</p> <p>b. Combine standard function types using arithmetic operations. <i>For example, build a function that models the temperature of a cooling body by adding a constant function to a decaying exponential, and relate these functions to the model.</i></p> <p>c. (+) Compose functions. For example, if <math>T(y)</math> is the temperature in the atmosphere as a function of height, and <math>h(t)</math> is the height of a weather balloon as a function of time, then <math>T(h(t))</math> is the temperature at the location of the weather balloon as a function of time.</p>	<p>A2.2.3 Recognize whether a function (given in tabular or graphical form) has an inverse and recognize simple inverse pairs.</p>		✓	✓			

<p>F.BF.3 Identify the effect on the graph of replacing <math>f(x)</math> by <math>f(x) + k</math>, <math>k f(x)</math>, <math>f(kx)</math>, and <math>f(x + k)</math> for specific values of <math>k</math> (both positive and negative); find the value of <math>k</math> given the graphs. Experiment with cases and illustrate an explanation of the effects on the graph using technology. <i>Include recognizing even and odd functions from their graphs and algebraic expressions for them.</i></p> <p>F.BF.4 Find inverse functions.</p> <p>a. Solve an equation of the form <math>f(x) = c</math> for a simple function <math>f</math> that has an inverse and write an expression for the inverse. <i>For example, <math>f(x) = 2x^3</math> or <math>f(x) = (x+1)/(x-1)</math> for <math>x \neq 1</math>.</i></p> <p>b. (+) Verify by composition that one function is the inverse of another.</p> <p>c. (+) Read values of an inverse function from a graph or a table, given that the function has an inverse.</p> <p>d. (+) Produce an invertible function from a non-invertible function by restricting the domain.</p> <p>G.CO.2 Represent transformations in the plane using, e.g., transparencies and geometry software; describe transformations as functions that take points in the plane as inputs and give other points as outputs. Compare transformations that preserve distance and angle to those that do not (e.g., translation versus horizontal stretch).</p>								
<b>A2.3 Representations of Functions</b>								
<p>F.IF.4 For a function that models a relationship between two quantities, interpret key features of graphs and tables in terms of the quantities, and sketch graphs showing key features given a verbal description of the relationship. <i>Key features include: intercepts; intervals where the function is increasing, decreasing, positive, or negative; relative maximums and minimums; symmetries; end behavior; and periodicity</i></p> <p>F.IF.6 Calculate and interpret the average rate of change of a function (presented symbolically or as a table) over a specified interval. Estimate the rate of change from a graph.</p> <p>F.IF.9 Compare properties of two functions each represented in a different way (algebraically, graphically, numerically in tables, or by verbal descriptions). <i>For example, given a graph of one quadratic function and an algebraic expression for another, say which has the larger maximum.</i></p> <p>F.BF.1 Write a function that describes a relationship between two quantities.</p> <p>a. Determine an explicit expression, a recursive process, or steps for calculation from a context.</p> <p>b. Combine standard function types using arithmetic operations. <i>For</i></p>	<p>A2.3.1 Identify a function as a member of a family of function based on its symbolic or graphical representation; recognize that different families of functions have different asymptotic behavior.</p>		✓	✓	✓			

<p><i>example, build a function that models the temperature of a cooling body by adding a constant function to a decaying exponential, and relate these functions to the model.</i></p> <p>c. (+) Compose functions. For example, if <math>T(y)</math> is the temperature in the atmosphere as a function of height, and <math>h(t)</math> is the height of a weather balloon as a function of time, then <math>T(h(t))</math> is the temperature at the location of the weather balloon as a function of time.</p> <p>F.LE.1 Distinguish between situations that can be modeled with linear functions and with exponential functions.</p> <p>a. Prove that linear functions grow by equal differences over equal intervals, and that exponential functions grow by equal factors over equal intervals.</p> <p>b. Recognize situations in which one quantity changes at a constant rate per unit interval relative to another.</p> <p>c. Recognize situations in which a quantity grows or decays by a constant percent rate per unit interval relative to another.</p> <p>F.LE.3 Observe using graphs and tables that a quantity increasing exponentially eventually exceeds a quantity increasing linearly, quadratically, or (more generally) as a polynomial function.</p>							
<p>F.IF.4 For a function that models a relationship between two quantities, interpret key features of graphs and tables in terms of the quantities, and sketch graphs showing key features given a verbal description of the relationship. <i>Key features include: intercepts; intervals where the function is increasing, decreasing, positive, or negative; relative maximums and minimums; symmetries; end behavior; and periodicity</i></p> <p>F.IF.6 Calculate and interpret the average rate of change of a function (presented symbolically or as a table) over a specified interval. Estimate the rate of change from a graph.</p> <p>F.IF.9 Compare properties of two functions each represented in a different way (algebraically, graphically, numerically in tables, or by verbal descriptions). <i>For example, given a graph of one quadratic function and an algebraic expression for another, say which has the larger maximum.</i></p> <p>F.BF.1 Write a function that describes a relationship between two quantities.</p> <p>a. Determine an explicit expression, a recursive process, or steps for calculation from a context.</p> <p>b. Combine standard function types using arithmetic operations. <i>For example, build a function that models the temperature of a cooling</i></p>	<p>A2.3.2 Describe the tabular pattern associated with functions having constant rate of change (linear) or variable rates of change.</p>		✓	✓			

<p><i>body by adding a constant function to a decaying exponential, and relate these functions to the model.</i></p> <p>c. (+) Compose functions. For example, if <math>T(y)</math> is the temperature in the atmosphere as a function of height, and <math>h(t)</math> is the height of a weather balloon as a function of time, then <math>T(h(t))</math> is the temperature at the location of the weather balloon as a function of time.</p> <p>F.LE.1 Distinguish between situations that can be modeled with linear functions and with exponential functions.</p> <p>a. Prove that linear functions grow by equal differences over equal intervals, and that exponential functions grow by equal factors over equal intervals.</p> <p>b. Recognize situations in which one quantity changes at a constant rate per unit interval relative to another.</p> <p>c. Recognize situations in which a quantity grows or decays by a constant percent rate per unit interval relative to another.</p> <p>F.LE.3 Observe using graphs and tables that a quantity increasing exponentially eventually exceeds a quantity increasing linearly, quadratically, or (more generally) as a polynomial function.</p>							
<p>F.IF.4 For a function that models a relationship between two quantities, interpret key features of graphs and tables in terms of the quantities, and sketch graphs showing key features given a verbal description of the relationship. <i>Key features include: intercepts; intervals where the function is increasing, decreasing, positive, or negative; relative maximums and minimums; symmetries; end behavior; and periodicity</i></p> <p>F.IF.6 Calculate and interpret the average rate of change of a function (presented symbolically or as a table) over a specified interval. Estimate the rate of change from a graph.</p> <p>F.IF.9 Compare properties of two functions each represented in a different way (algebraically, graphically, numerically in tables, or by verbal descriptions). <i>For example, given a graph of one quadratic function and an algebraic expression for another, say which has the larger maximum.</i></p> <p>F.BF.1 Write a function that describes a relationship between two quantities.</p> <p>a. Determine an explicit expression, a recursive process, or steps for calculation from a context.</p> <p>b. Combine standard function types using arithmetic operations. <i>For example, build a function that models the temperature of a cooling body by adding a constant function to a decaying exponential, and relate these functions to the model.</i></p>	<p>A2.3.3 Write the general symbolic forms that characterize each family of functions.</p>		<p>✓</p>	<p>✓</p>			

<p>c. (+) Compose functions. For example, if <math>T(y)</math> is the temperature in the atmosphere as a function of height, and <math>h(t)</math> is the height of a weather balloon as a function of time, then <math>T(h(t))</math> is the temperature at the location of the weather balloon as a function of time.</p> <p>F.LE.1 Distinguish between situations that can be modeled with linear functions and with exponential functions.</p> <p>a. Prove that linear functions grow by equal differences over equal intervals, and that exponential functions grow by equal factors over equal intervals.</p> <p>b. Recognize situations in which one quantity changes at a constant rate per unit interval relative to another.</p> <p>c. Recognize situations in which a quantity grows or decays by a constant percent rate per unit interval relative to another.</p> <p>F.LE.3 Observe using graphs and tables that a quantity increasing exponentially eventually exceeds a quantity increasing linearly, quadratically, or (more generally) as a polynomial function.</p>							
<b>A2.4 Models of Real-world Situations Using Families of Functions.</b>							
<p>N.Q.2 Define appropriate quantities for the purpose of descriptive modeling.</p> <p>A.SSE.1b Interpret complicated expressions by viewing one or more of their parts as a single entity. <i>For example, interpret <math>P(1+r)^n</math> as the product of <math>P</math> and a factor not depending on <math>P</math>.</i></p> <p>A.CED.3 Represent constraints by equations or inequalities, and by systems of equations and/or inequalities, and interpret solutions as viable or nonviable options in a modeling context. <i>For example, represent inequalities describing nutritional and cost constraints on combinations of different foods.</i></p> <p>F.BF.1 Write a function that describes a relationship between two quantities.</p> <p>a. Determine an explicit expression, a recursive process, or steps for calculation from a context.</p> <p>b. Combine standard function types using arithmetic operations. <i>For example, build a function that models the temperature of a cooling body by adding a constant function to a decaying exponential, and relate these functions to the model.</i></p> <p>c. (+) Compose functions. For example, if <math>T(y)</math> is the temperature in the atmosphere as a function of height, and <math>h(t)</math> is the height of a weather balloon as a function of time, then <math>T(h(t))</math> is the temperature at the location of the weather balloon as a function of time.</p>	<p>A2.4.1 Identify the family of function best suited for modeling a given real-world situation (e.g., quadratic functions for motion of an object under the force of gravity; exponential functions for compound interest; trigonometric functions for periodic phenomena).</p>		✓	✓	✓		

<p>F.BF.2 Write arithmetic and geometric sequences both recursively and with an explicit formula, use them to model situations, and translate between the two forms.</p> <p>F.LE.1 Distinguish between situations that can be modeled with linear functions and with exponential functions.</p> <p>a. Prove that linear functions grow by equal differences over equal intervals, and that exponential functions grow by equal factors over equal intervals.</p> <p>b. Recognize situations in which one quantity changes at a constant rate per unit interval relative to another.</p> <p>c. Recognize situations in which a quantity grows or decays by a constant percent rate per unit interval relative to another.</p> <p>F.TF.5 Choose trigonometric functions to model periodic phenomena with specified amplitude, frequency, and midline.</p> <p>S.ID.6a Fit a function to the data; use functions fitted to data to solve problems in the context of the data. <i>Use given functions or choose a function suggested by the context. Emphasize linear, quadratic, and exponential models.</i></p>							
<p>N.Q.2 Define appropriate quantities for the purpose of descriptive modeling.</p> <p>A.SSE.1b Interpret complicated expressions by viewing one or more of their parts as a single entity. <i>For example, interpret <math>P(1+r)^n</math> as the product of <math>P</math> and a factor not depending on <math>P</math>.</i></p> <p>A.CED.3 Represent constraints by equations or inequalities, and by systems of equations and/or inequalities, and interpret solutions as viable or nonviable options in a modeling context. <i>For example, represent inequalities describing nutritional and cost constraints on combinations of different foods.</i></p> <p>F.BF.1 Write a function that describes a relationship between two quantities.</p> <p>a. Determine an explicit expression, a recursive process, or steps for calculation from a context.</p> <p>b. Combine standard function types using arithmetic operations. <i>For example, build a function that models the temperature of a cooling body by adding a constant function to a decaying exponential, and relate these functions to the model.</i></p> <p>c. (+) Compose functions. For example, if <math>T(y)</math> is the temperature in the atmosphere as a function of height, and <math>h(t)</math> is the height of a weather</p>	<p>A2.4.2 Adapt the general symbolic form of a function to one that fits the specifications of a given situation by using the information to replace arbitrary constants with numbers.</p>		✓	✓	✓		

<p>balloon as a function of time, then <math>T(h(t))</math> is the temperature at the location of the weather balloon as a function of time.</p> <p>F.BF.2 Write arithmetic and geometric sequences both recursively and with an explicit formula, use them to model situations, and translate between the two forms.</p> <p>F.LE.1 Distinguish between situations that can be modeled with linear functions and with exponential functions.</p> <p>a. Prove that linear functions grow by equal differences over equal intervals, and that exponential functions grow by equal factors over equal intervals.</p> <p>b. Recognize situations in which one quantity changes at a constant rate per unit interval relative to another.</p> <p>c. Recognize situations in which a quantity grows or decays by a constant percent rate per unit interval relative to another.</p> <p>F.TF.5 Choose trigonometric functions to model periodic phenomena with specified amplitude, frequency, and midline.</p> <p>S.ID.6a Fit a function to the data; use functions fitted to data to solve problems in the context of the data. <i>Use given functions or choose a function suggested by the context. Emphasize linear, quadratic, and exponential models.</i></p>							
<p>N.Q.2 Define appropriate quantities for the purpose of descriptive modeling.</p> <p>A.SSE.1b Interpret complicated expressions by viewing one or more of their parts as a single entity. <i>For example, interpret <math>P(1+r)^n</math> as the product of <math>P</math> and a factor not depending on <math>P</math>.</i></p> <p>A.CED.3 Represent constraints by equations or inequalities, and by systems of equations and/or inequalities, and interpret solutions as viable or nonviable options in a modeling context. <i>For example, represent inequalities describing nutritional and cost constraints on combinations of different foods.</i></p> <p>F.BF.1 Write a function that describes a relationship between two quantities.</p> <p>a. Determine an explicit expression, a recursive process, or steps for calculation from a context.</p> <p>b. Combine standard function types using arithmetic operations. <i>For example, build a function that models the temperature of a cooling body by adding a constant function to a decaying exponential, and relate these functions to the model.</i></p>	<p>A2.4.3 Using the adapted general symbolic form, draw reasonable conclusions about the situation being modeled.</p>		✓	✓	✓		

<p>c. (+) Compose functions. For example, if <math>T(y)</math> is the temperature in the atmosphere as a function of height, and <math>h(t)</math> is the height of a weather balloon as a function of time, then <math>T(h(t))</math> is the temperature at the location of the weather balloon as a function of time.</p>							
<p>F.BF.2 Write arithmetic and geometric sequences both recursively and with an explicit formula, use them to model situations, and translate between the two forms.</p>							
<p>F.LE.1 Distinguish between situations that can be modeled with linear functions and with exponential functions.</p> <p>a. Prove that linear functions grow by equal differences over equal intervals, and that exponential functions grow by equal factors over equal intervals.</p> <p>b. Recognize situations in which one quantity changes at a constant rate per unit interval relative to another.</p> <p>c. Recognize situations in which a quantity grows or decays by a constant percent rate per unit interval relative to another.</p>							
<p>F.TF.5 Choose trigonometric functions to model periodic phenomena with specified amplitude, frequency, and midline.</p>							
<p>S.ID.6a Fit a function to the data; use functions fitted to data to solve problems in the context of the data. <i>Use given functions or choose a function suggested by the context. Emphasize linear, quadratic, and exponential models.</i></p>							

COMMON CORE STATE STANDARDS	STANDARD A3 Families of Functions	G	A	F	P	S	N
<b>A3.1 Lines and Linear Functions</b>							
<p>A.REI.10 Understand that the graph of an equation in two variables is the set of all its solutions plotted in the coordinate plane, often forming a curve (which could be a line).</p> <p>F.IF.7 Graph functions expressed symbolically and show key features of the graph, by hand in simple cases and using technology for more complicated cases.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Graph linear and quadratic functions and show intercepts, maxima, and minima.</li> <li>b. Graph square root, cube root, and piecewise-defined functions, including step functions and absolute value functions.</li> <li>c. Graph polynomial functions, identifying zeros when suitable factorizations are available, and showing end behavior.</li> <li>d. (+) Graph rational functions, identifying zeros and asymptotes when suitable factorizations are available, and showing end behavior.</li> <li>e. Graph exponential and logarithmic functions, showing intercepts and end behavior, and trigonometric functions, showing period, midline, and amplitude.</li> </ul> <p>F.IF.8 Write a function defined by an expression in different but equivalent forms to reveal and explain different properties of the function.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Use the process of factoring and completing the square in a quadratic function to show zeros, extreme values, and symmetry of the graph, and interpret these in terms of a context.</li> <li>b. Use the properties of exponents to interpret expressions for exponential functions. For example, identify percent rate of change in functions such as <math>y = (1.02)^t</math>, <math>y = (0.97)^t</math>, <math>y = (1.01)^{12t}</math>, <math>y = (1.2)^{t/10}</math>, and classify them as representing exponential growth or decay.</li> </ul> <p>F.BF.1 Write a function that describes a relationship between two quantities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Determine an explicit expression, a recursive process, or steps for calculation from a context.</li> <li>b. Combine standard function types using arithmetic operations. <i>For</i></li> </ul>	<p>A3.1.1 Write the symbolic forms of linear functions given appropriate information, and convert between forms.</p>		✓	✓			

<p><i>example, build a function that models the temperature of a cooling body by adding a constant function to a decaying exponential, and relate these functions to the model.</i></p> <p>c. (+) Compose functions. For example, if <math>T(y)</math> is the temperature in the atmosphere as a function of height, and <math>h(t)</math> is the height of a weather balloon as a function of time, then <math>T(h(t))</math> is the temperature at the location of the weather balloon as a function of time.</p> <p>F.LE.2 Construct linear and exponential functions, including arithmetic and geometric sequences, given a graph, a description of a relationship, or two input-output pairs (include reading these from a table).</p> <p>F.LE.5 Interpret the parameters in a linear or exponential function in terms of a context.</p> <p>G.GPE.5 Prove the slope criteria for parallel and perpendicular lines and use them to solve geometric problems (e.g., find the equation of a line parallel or perpendicular to a given line that passes through a given point).</p>							
<p>A.REI.10 Understand that the graph of an equation in two variables is the set of all its solutions plotted in the coordinate plane, often forming a curve (which could be a line).</p> <p>F.IF.7 Graph functions expressed symbolically and show key features of the graph, by hand in simple cases and using technology for more complicated cases.</p> <p>a. Graph linear and quadratic functions and show intercepts, maxima, and minima.</p> <p>b. Graph square root, cube root, and piecewise-defined functions, including step functions and absolute value functions.</p> <p>c. Graph polynomial functions, identifying zeros when suitable factorizations are available, and showing end behavior.</p> <p>d. (+) Graph rational functions, identifying zeros and asymptotes when suitable factorizations are available, and showing end behavior.</p> <p>e. Graph exponential and logarithmic functions, showing intercepts and end behavior, and trigonometric functions, showing period, midline, and amplitude.</p> <p>F.IF.8 Write a function defined by an expression in different but equivalent forms to reveal and explain different properties of the function.</p> <p>a. Use the process of factoring and completing the square in a quadratic function to show zeros, extreme values, and symmetry of the graph,</p>	<p>A3.1.2 Graph lines (including those of the form <math>x = h</math> and <math>y = k</math>) given appropriate information.</p>		✓				

<p>and interpret these in terms of a context.</p> <p>b. Use the properties of exponents to interpret expressions for exponential functions. For example, identify percent rate of change in functions such as <math>y = (1.02)^t</math>, <math>y = (0.97)^t</math>, <math>y = (1.01)^{12t}</math>, <math>y = (1.2)^{t/10}</math>, and classify them as representing exponential growth or decay.</p> <p>F.BF.1 Write a function that describes a relationship between two quantities.</p> <p>a. Determine an explicit expression, a recursive process, or steps for calculation from a context.</p> <p>b. Combine standard function types using arithmetic operations. <i>For example, build a function that models the temperature of a cooling body by adding a constant function to a decaying exponential, and relate these functions to the model.</i></p> <p>c. (+) Compose functions. For example, if <math>T(y)</math> is the temperature in the atmosphere as a function of height, and <math>h(t)</math> is the height of a weather balloon as a function of time, then <math>T(h(t))</math> is the temperature at the location of the weather balloon as a function of time.</p> <p>F.LE.2 Construct linear and exponential functions, including arithmetic and geometric sequences, given a graph, a description of a relationship, or two input-output pairs (include reading these from a table).</p> <p>F.LE.5 Interpret the parameters in a linear or exponential function in terms of a context.</p> <p>G.GPE.5 Prove the slope criteria for parallel and perpendicular lines and use them to solve geometric problems (e.g., find the equation of a line parallel or perpendicular to a given line that passes through a given point).</p>							
<p>A.REI.10 Understand that the graph of an equation in two variables is the set of all its solutions plotted in the coordinate plane, often forming a curve (which could be a line).</p> <p>F.IF.7 Graph functions expressed symbolically and show key features of the graph, by hand in simple cases and using technology for more complicated cases.</p> <p>a. Graph linear and quadratic functions and show intercepts, maxima, and minima.</p> <p>b. Graph square root, cube root, and piecewise-defined functions, including step functions and absolute value functions.</p> <p>c. Graph polynomial functions, identifying zeros when suitable factorizations are available, and showing end behavior.</p> <p>d. (+) Graph rational functions, identifying zeros and asymptotes when</p>	<p>A3.1.3 Relate the coefficients in a linear function to the slope and <math>x</math>- and <math>y</math>-intercepts of its graph.</p>		✓				

	<p>suitable factorizations are available, and showing end behavior.</p> <p>e. Graph exponential and logarithmic functions, showing intercepts and end behavior, and trigonometric functions, showing period, midline, and amplitude.</p>							
F.IF.8	<p>Write a function defined by an expression in different but equivalent forms to reveal and explain different properties of the function.</p> <p>a. Use the process of factoring and completing the square in a quadratic function to show zeros, extreme values, and symmetry of the graph, and interpret these in terms of a context.</p> <p>b. Use the properties of exponents to interpret expressions for exponential functions. For example, identify percent rate of change in functions such as <math>y = (1.02)^t</math>, <math>y = (0.97)^t</math>, <math>y = (1.01)^{12t}</math>, <math>y = (1.2)^{t/10}</math>, and classify them as representing exponential growth or decay.</p>							
F.BF.1	<p>Write a function that describes a relationship between two quantities.</p> <p>a. Determine an explicit expression, a recursive process, or steps for calculation from a context.</p> <p>b. Combine standard function types using arithmetic operations. <i>For example, build a function that models the temperature of a cooling body by adding a constant function to a decaying exponential, and relate these functions to the model.</i></p> <p>c. (+) Compose functions. For example, if <math>T(y)</math> is the temperature in the atmosphere as a function of height, and <math>h(t)</math> is the height of a weather balloon as a function of time, then <math>T(h(t))</math> is the temperature at the location of the weather balloon as a function of time.</p>							
F.LE.2	<p>Construct linear and exponential functions, including arithmetic and geometric sequences, given a graph, a description of a relationship, or two input-output pairs (include reading these from a table).</p>							
F.LE.5	<p>Interpret the parameters in a linear or exponential function in terms of a context.</p>							
G.GPE.5	<p>Prove the slope criteria for parallel and perpendicular lines and use them to solve geometric problems (e.g., find the equation of a line parallel or perpendicular to a given line that passes through a given point).</p>							
A.REI.10	<p>Understand that the graph of an equation in two variables is the set of all its solutions plotted in the coordinate plane, often forming a curve (which could be a line).</p>	A3.1.4	<p>Find an equation of the line parallel or perpendicular to given line, through a given point; understand and use the facts that non-vertical parallel lines have equal slopes, and that non-vertical perpendicular lines have slopes that multiply to give -1.</p>		✓			
F.IF.7	<p>Graph functions expressed symbolically and show key features of the graph, by hand in simple cases and using technology for more complicated cases.</p>							

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Graph linear and quadratic functions and show intercepts, maxima, and minima.</li> <li>b. Graph square root, cube root, and piecewise-defined functions, including step functions and absolute value functions.</li> <li>c. Graph polynomial functions, identifying zeros when suitable factorizations are available, and showing end behavior.</li> <li>d. (+) Graph rational functions, identifying zeros and asymptotes when suitable factorizations are available, and showing end behavior.</li> <li>e. Graph exponential and logarithmic functions, showing intercepts and end behavior, and trigonometric functions, showing period, midline, and amplitude.</li> </ul>							
<p>F.IF.8 Write a function defined by an expression in different but equivalent forms to reveal and explain different properties of the function.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Use the process of factoring and completing the square in a quadratic function to show zeros, extreme values, and symmetry of the graph, and interpret these in terms of a context.</li> <li>b. Use the properties of exponents to interpret expressions for exponential functions. For example, identify percent rate of change in functions such as <math>y = (1.02)^t</math>, <math>y = (0.97)^t</math>, <math>y = (1.01)^{12t}</math>, <math>y = (1.2)^{t/10}</math>, and classify them as representing exponential growth or decay.</li> </ul>							
<p>F.BF.1 Write a function that describes a relationship between two quantities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Determine an explicit expression, a recursive process, or steps for calculation from a context.</li> <li>b. Combine standard function types using arithmetic operations. <i>For example, build a function that models the temperature of a cooling body by adding a constant function to a decaying exponential, and relate these functions to the model.</i></li> <li>c. (+) Compose functions. For example, if <math>T(y)</math> is the temperature in the atmosphere as a function of height, and <math>h(t)</math> is the height of a weather balloon as a function of time, then <math>T(h(t))</math> is the temperature at the location of the weather balloon as a function of time.</li> </ul>							
<p>F.LE.2 Construct linear and exponential functions, including arithmetic and geometric sequences, given a graph, a description of a relationship, or two input-output pairs (include reading these from a table).</p>							
<p>F.LE.5 Interpret the parameters in a linear or exponential function in terms of a</p>							

<p>context.</p> <p>G.GPE.5 Prove the slope criteria for parallel and perpendicular lines and use them to solve geometric problems (e.g., find the equation of a line parallel or perpendicular to a given line that passes through a given point).</p>									
<b>A3.2 Exponential and Logarithmic Functions</b>									
<p>A.SSE.3c Use the properties of exponents to transform expressions for exponential functions. For example the expression <math>1.15t</math> can be rewritten as <math>(1.151/12)12t \approx 1.01212t</math> to reveal the approximate equivalent monthly interest rate if the annual rate is 15%.</p> <p>F.IF.7 Graph functions expressed symbolically and show key features of the graph, by hand in simple cases and using technology for more complicated cases.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Graph linear and quadratic functions and show intercepts, maxima, and minima.</li> <li>b. Graph square root, cube root, and piecewise-defined functions, including step functions and absolute value functions.</li> <li>c. Graph polynomial functions, identifying zeros when suitable factorizations are available, and showing end behavior.</li> <li>d. (+) Graph rational functions, identifying zeros and asymptotes when suitable factorizations are available, and showing end behavior.</li> <li>e. Graph exponential and logarithmic functions, showing intercepts and end behavior, and trigonometric functions, showing period, midline, and amplitude.</li> </ul> <p>F.IF.8 Write a function defined by an expression in different but equivalent forms to reveal and explain different properties of the function.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Use the process of factoring and completing the square in a quadratic function to show zeros, extreme values, and symmetry of the graph, and interpret these in terms of a context.</li> <li>b. Use the properties of exponents to interpret expressions for exponential functions. For example, identify percent rate of change in functions such as <math>y = (1.02)^t</math>, <math>y = (0.97)^t</math>, <math>y = (1.01)^{12t}</math>, <math>y = (1.2)^{t/10}</math>, and classify them as representing exponential growth or decay.</li> </ul> <p>F.BF.1 Write a function that describes a relationship between two quantities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Determine an explicit expression, a recursive process, or steps for calculation from a context.</li> <li>b. Combine standard function types using arithmetic operations. <i>For</i></li> </ul>	<p>A3.2.1 Write the symbolic form and sketch the graph of an exponential function given appropriate information.</p>		✓						

<p><i>example, build a function that models the temperature of a cooling body by adding a constant function to a decaying exponential, and relate these functions to the model.</i></p> <p>c. (+) Compose functions. For example, if <math>T(y)</math> is the temperature in the atmosphere as a function of height, and <math>h(t)</math> is the height of a weather balloon as a function of time, then <math>T(h(t))</math> is the temperature at the location of the weather balloon as a function of time.</p>						
<p>F.BF.4 Find inverse functions.</p> <p>a. Solve an equation of the form <math>f(x) = c</math> for a simple function <math>f</math> that has an inverse and write an expression for the inverse. <i>For example, <math>f(x) = 2x^3</math> or <math>f(x) = (x+1)/(x-1)</math> for <math>x \neq 1</math>.</i> b. (+) Verify by composition that one function is the inverse of another.</p> <p>c. (+) Read values of an inverse function from a graph or a table, given that the function has an inverse.</p> <p>d. (+) Produce an invertible function from a non-invertible function by restricting the domain.</p>						
<p>F.BF.5 (+) Understand the inverse relationship between exponents and logarithms and use this relationship to solve problems involving logarithms and exponents.</p>						
<p>F.LE.1 Distinguish between situations that can be modeled with linear functions and with exponential functions.</p> <p>a. Prove that linear functions grow by equal differences over equal intervals, and that exponential functions grow by equal factors over equal intervals.</p> <p>b. Recognize situations in which one quantity changes at a constant rate per unit interval relative to another.</p> <p>c. Recognize situations in which a quantity grows or decays by a constant percent rate per unit interval relative to another.</p>						
<p>F.LE.3 Observe using graphs and tables that a quantity increasing exponentially eventually exceeds a quantity increasing linearly, quadratically, or (more generally) as a polynomial function.</p>						
<p>F.LE5 Interpret the parameters in a linear or exponential function in terms of a context.</p>						
<p>A.SSE.3c Use the properties of exponents to transform expressions for exponential functions. For example the expression <math>1.15t</math> can be rewritten as</p>	<p>A3.2.2 Interpret the symbolic forms and recognize the graphs of exponential and</p>		✓			

<p><math>(1.151/12)12t \approx 1.01212t</math> to reveal the approximate equivalent monthly interest rate if the annual rate is 15%.</p> <p>F.IF.7 Graph functions expressed symbolically and show key features of the graph, by hand in simple cases and using technology for more complicated cases.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Graph linear and quadratic functions and show intercepts, maxima, and minima.</li> <li>Graph square root, cube root, and piecewise-defined functions, including step functions and absolute value functions.</li> <li>Graph polynomial functions, identifying zeros when suitable factorizations are available, and showing end behavior.</li> <li>(+) Graph rational functions, identifying zeros and asymptotes when suitable factorizations are available, and showing end behavior.</li> <li>Graph exponential and logarithmic functions, showing intercepts and end behavior, and trigonometric functions, showing period, midline, and amplitude.</li> </ol> <p>F.IF.8 Write a function defined by an expression in different but equivalent forms to reveal and explain different properties of the function.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Use the process of factoring and completing the square in a quadratic function to show zeros, extreme values, and symmetry of the graph, and interpret these in terms of a context.</li> <li>Use the properties of exponents to interpret expressions for exponential functions. For example, identify percent rate of change in functions such as <math>y = (1.02)^t</math>, <math>y = (0.97)^t</math>, <math>y = (1.01)^{12t}</math>, <math>y = (1.2)^{t/10}</math>, and classify them as representing exponential growth or decay.</li> </ol> <p>F.BF.1 Write a function that describes a relationship between two quantities.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Determine an explicit expression, a recursive process, or steps for calculation from a context.</li> <li>Combine standard function types using arithmetic operations. <i>For example, build a function that models the temperature of a cooling body by adding a constant function to a decaying exponential, and relate these functions to the model.</i></li> <li>(+) Compose functions. For example, if <math>T(y)</math> is the temperature in the atmosphere as a function of height, and <math>h(t)</math> is the height of a weather balloon as a function of time, then <math>T(h(t))</math> is the temperature at the location of the weather balloon as a function of time.</li> </ol>	<p>logarithmic functions; recognize the logarithmic function as the inverse of the exponential function.</p>						
---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

<p>F.BF.4 Find inverse functions.</p> <p>a. Solve an equation of the form <math>f(x) = c</math> for a simple function <math>f</math> that has an inverse and write an expression for the inverse. <i>For example, <math>f(x) = 2x^3</math> or <math>f(x) = (x+1)/(x-1)</math> for <math>x \neq 1</math>.</i> b. (+) Verify by composition that one function is the inverse of another.</p> <p>c. (+) Read values of an inverse function from a graph or a table, given that the function has an inverse.</p> <p>d. (+) Produce an invertible function from a non-invertible function by restricting the domain.</p> <p>F.BF.5 (+) Understand the inverse relationship between exponents and logarithms and use this relationship to solve problems involving logarithms and exponents.</p> <p>F.LE.1 Distinguish between situations that can be modeled with linear functions and with exponential functions.</p> <p>a. Prove that linear functions grow by equal differences over equal intervals, and that exponential functions grow by equal factors over equal intervals.</p> <p>b. Recognize situations in which one quantity changes at a constant rate per unit interval relative to another.</p> <p>c. Recognize situations in which a quantity grows or decays by a constant percent rate per unit interval relative to another.</p> <p>F.LE.3 Observe using graphs and tables that a quantity increasing exponentially eventually exceeds a quantity increasing linearly, quadratically, or (more generally) as a polynomial function.</p> <p>F.LE5 Interpret the parameters in a linear or exponential function in terms of a context.</p>							
<p>A.SSE.3c Use the properties of exponents to transform expressions for exponential functions. For example the expression <math>1.15t</math> can be rewritten as <math>(1.151/12)^{12t} \approx 1.01212t</math> to reveal the approximate equivalent monthly interest rate if the annual rate is 15%.</p> <p>F.IF.7 Graph functions expressed symbolically and show key features of the graph, by hand in simple cases and using technology for more complicated cases.</p> <p>a. Graph linear and quadratic functions and show intercepts, maxima, and minima.</p> <p>b. Graph square root, cube root, and piecewise-defined functions,</p>	<p>A3.2.3 Apply properties of exponential and logarithmic functions.</p>		✓	✓			

<p>including step functions and absolute value functions.</p> <p>c. Graph polynomial functions, identifying zeros when suitable factorizations are available, and showing end behavior.</p> <p>d. (+) Graph rational functions, identifying zeros and asymptotes when suitable factorizations are available, and showing end behavior.</p> <p>e. Graph exponential and logarithmic functions, showing intercepts and end behavior, and trigonometric functions, showing period, midline, and amplitude.</p> <p>F.IF.8 Write a function defined by an expression in different but equivalent forms to reveal and explain different properties of the function.</p> <p>a. Use the process of factoring and completing the square in a quadratic function to show zeros, extreme values, and symmetry of the graph, and interpret these in terms of a context.</p> <p>b. Use the properties of exponents to interpret expressions for exponential functions. For example, identify percent rate of change in functions such as <math>y = (1.02)^t</math>, <math>y = (0.97)^t</math>, <math>y = (1.01)^{12t}</math>, <math>y = (1.2)^{t/10}</math>, and classify them as representing exponential growth or decay.</p> <p>F.BF.1 Write a function that describes a relationship between two quantities.</p> <p>a. Determine an explicit expression, a recursive process, or steps for calculation from a context.</p> <p>b. Combine standard function types using arithmetic operations. <i>For example, build a function that models the temperature of a cooling body by adding a constant function to a decaying exponential, and relate these functions to the model.</i></p> <p>c. (+) Compose functions. For example, if <math>T(y)</math> is the temperature in the atmosphere as a function of height, and <math>h(t)</math> is the height of a weather balloon as a function of time, then <math>T(h(t))</math> is the temperature at the location of the weather balloon as a function of time.</p> <p>F.BF.4 Find inverse functions.</p> <p>a. Solve an equation of the form <math>f(x) = c</math> for a simple function <math>f</math> that has an inverse and write an expression for the inverse. <i>For example, <math>f(x) = 2x^3</math> or <math>f(x) = (x+1)/(x-1)</math> for <math>x \neq 1</math>.</i> b. (+) Verify by composition that one function is the inverse of another.</p> <p>c. (+) Read values of an inverse function from a graph or a table, given that the function has an inverse.</p>							
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

<p>d. (+) Produce an invertible function from a non-invertible function by restricting the domain.</p> <p>F.BF.5 (+) Understand the inverse relationship between exponents and logarithms and use this relationship to solve problems involving logarithms and exponents.</p> <p>F.LE.1 Distinguish between situations that can be modeled with linear functions and with exponential functions.</p> <p>a. Prove that linear functions grow by equal differences over equal intervals, and that exponential functions grow by equal factors over equal intervals.</p> <p>b. Recognize situations in which one quantity changes at a constant rate per unit interval relative to another.</p> <p>c. Recognize situations in which a quantity grows or decays by a constant percent rate per unit interval relative to another.</p> <p>F.LE.3 Observe using graphs and tables that a quantity increasing exponentially eventually exceeds a quantity increasing linearly, quadratically, or (more generally) as a polynomial function.</p> <p>F.LE5 Interpret the parameters in a linear or exponential function in terms of a context.</p>							
<p>A.SSE.3c Use the properties of exponents to transform expressions for exponential functions. For example the expression <math>1.15t</math> can be rewritten as <math>(1.151/12)12t \approx 1.01212t</math> to reveal the approximate equivalent monthly interest rate if the annual rate is 15%.</p> <p>F.IF.7 Graph functions expressed symbolically and show key features of the graph, by hand in simple cases and using technology for more complicated cases.</p> <p>a. Graph linear and quadratic functions and show intercepts, maxima, and minima.</p> <p>b. Graph square root, cube root, and piecewise-defined functions, including step functions and absolute value functions.</p> <p>c. Graph polynomial functions, identifying zeros when suitable factorizations are available, and showing end behavior.</p> <p>d. (+) Graph rational functions, identifying zeros and asymptotes when suitable factorizations are available, and showing end behavior.</p> <p>e. Graph exponential and logarithmic functions, showing intercepts and end behavior, and trigonometric functions, showing period, midline,</p>	<p>A3.2.4 Understand and use the fact that the base of an exponential function determines whether the function increases or decreases and understand how the base affects the rate of growth or decay.</p>		✓	✓			

	and amplitude.									
F.IF.8	Write a function defined by an expression in different but equivalent forms to reveal and explain different properties of the function.									
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Use the process of factoring and completing the square in a quadratic function to show zeros, extreme values, and symmetry of the graph, and interpret these in terms of a context.</li> <li>b. Use the properties of exponents to interpret expressions for exponential functions. For example, identify percent rate of change in functions such as <math>y = (1.02)^t</math>, <math>y = (0.97)^t</math>, <math>y = (1.01)^{12t}</math>, <math>y = (1.2)^{t/10}</math>, and classify them as representing exponential growth or decay.</li> </ul>									
F.BF.1	Write a function that describes a relationship between two quantities.									
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Determine an explicit expression, a recursive process, or steps for calculation from a context.</li> <li>b. Combine standard function types using arithmetic operations. <i>For example, build a function that models the temperature of a cooling body by adding a constant function to a decaying exponential, and relate these functions to the model.</i></li> <li>c. (+) Compose functions. For example, if <math>T(y)</math> is the temperature in the atmosphere as a function of height, and <math>h(t)</math> is the height of a weather balloon as a function of time, then <math>T(h(t))</math> is the temperature at the location of the weather balloon as a function of time.</li> </ul>									
F.BF.4	Find inverse functions.									
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Solve an equation of the form <math>f(x) = c</math> for a simple function <math>f</math> that has an inverse and write an expression for the inverse. <i>For example, <math>f(x) = 2x^3</math> or <math>f(x) = (x+1)/(x-1)</math> for <math>x \neq 1</math>.</i> b. (+) Verify by composition that one function is the inverse of another.</li> <li>c. (+) Read values of an inverse function from a graph or a table, given that the function has an inverse.</li> <li>d. (+) Produce an invertible function from a non-invertible function by restricting the domain.</li> </ul>									
F.BF.5	(+) Understand the inverse relationship between exponents and logarithms and use this relationship to solve problems involving logarithms and exponents.									
F.LE.1	Distinguish between situations that can be modeled with linear functions and with exponential functions.									

<p>a. Prove that linear functions grow by equal differences over equal intervals, and that exponential functions grow by equal factors over equal intervals.</p> <p>b. Recognize situations in which one quantity changes at a constant rate per unit interval relative to another.</p> <p>c. Recognize situations in which a quantity grows or decays by a constant percent rate per unit interval relative to another.</p> <p>F.LE.3 Observe using graphs and tables that a quantity increasing exponentially eventually exceeds a quantity increasing linearly, quadratically, or (more generally) as a polynomial function.</p> <p>F.LE.5 Interpret the parameters in a linear or exponential function in terms of a context.</p>							
<p>F.IF.7 Graph functions expressed symbolically and show key features of the graph, by hand in simple cases and using technology for more complicated cases.</p> <p>a. Graph linear and quadratic functions and show intercepts, maxima, and minima.</p> <p>b. Graph square root, cube root, and piecewise-defined functions, including step functions and absolute value functions.</p> <p>c. Graph polynomial functions, identifying zeros when suitable factorizations are available, and showing end behavior.</p> <p>d. (+) Graph rational functions, identifying zeros and asymptotes when suitable factorizations are available, and showing end behavior.</p> <p>e. Graph exponential and logarithmic functions, showing intercepts and end behavior, and trigonometric functions, showing period, midline, and amplitude.</p> <p>F.IF.8 Write a function defined by an expression in different but equivalent forms to reveal and explain different properties of the function.</p> <p>a. Use the process of factoring and completing the square in a quadratic function to show zeros, extreme values, and symmetry of the graph, and interpret these in terms of a context.</p> <p>b. Use the properties of exponents to interpret expressions for exponential functions. For example, identify percent rate of change in functions such as <math>y = (1.02)^t</math>, <math>y = (0.97)^t</math>, <math>y = (1.01)^{12t}</math>, <math>y = (1.2)^{t/10}</math>, and classify them as representing exponential growth or decay.</p> <p>F.BF.1 Write a function that describes a relationship between two quantities.</p>	<p>A3.2.5 Relate exponential and logarithmic functions to real phenomena, including half-life and doubling time.</p>		✓	✓			

<p>a. Determine an explicit expression, a recursive process, or steps for calculation from a context.</p> <p>b. Combine standard function types using arithmetic operations. <i>For example, build a function that models the temperature of a cooling body by adding a constant function to a decaying exponential, and relate these functions to the model.</i></p> <p>c. (+) Compose functions. For example, if <math>T(y)</math> is the temperature in the atmosphere as a function of height, and <math>h(t)</math> is the height of a weather balloon as a function of time, then <math>T(h(t))</math> is the temperature at the location of the weather balloon as a function of time.</p>							
<p>F.BF.4 Find inverse functions.</p> <p>a. Solve an equation of the form <math>f(x) = c</math> for a simple function <math>f</math> that has an inverse and write an expression for the inverse. <i>For example, <math>f(x) = 2x^3</math> or <math>f(x) = (x+1)/(x-1)</math> for <math>x \neq 1</math>.</i> b. (+) Verify by composition that one function is the inverse of another.</p> <p>c. (+) Read values of an inverse function from a graph or a table, given that the function has an inverse.</p> <p>d. (+) Produce an invertible function from a non-invertible function by restricting the domain.</p>							
<p>F.BF.5 (+) Understand the inverse relationship between exponents and logarithms and use this relationship to solve problems involving logarithms and exponents.</p>							
<p>F.LE.1 Distinguish between situations that can be modeled with linear functions and with exponential functions.</p> <p>a. Prove that linear functions grow by equal differences over equal intervals, and that exponential functions grow by equal factors over equal intervals.</p> <p>b. Recognize situations in which one quantity changes at a constant rate per unit interval relative to another.</p> <p>c. Recognize situations in which a quantity grows or decays by a constant percent rate per unit interval relative to another.</p>							
<p>F.LE.3 Observe using graphs and tables that a quantity increasing exponentially eventually exceeds a quantity increasing linearly, quadratically, or (more generally) as a polynomial function.</p>							
<p>F.LE5 Interpret the parameters in a linear or exponential function in terms of a</p>							

context.										
		<b>A3.3 Quadratic Functions</b>								
A.SSE.3a	Factor a quadratic expression to reveal the zeros of the function it defines.	A3.3.1	Write the symbolic form and sketch the graph of a quadratic function given appropriate information (e.g., vertex, intercepts, etc.).							
A.SSE.3b	Complete the square in a quadratic expression to reveal the maximum or minimum value of the function it defines.									
A.REI.4a	Use the method of completing the square to transform any quadratic equation in $x$ into an equation of the form $(x - p)^2 = q$ that has the same solutions. Derive the quadratic formula from this form.									
A.REI.10	Understand that the graph of an equation in two variables is the set of all its solutions plotted in the coordinate plane, often forming a curve (which could be a line).									
F.IF.7	Graph functions expressed symbolically and show key features of the graph, by hand in simple cases and using technology for more complicated cases. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Graph linear and quadratic functions and show intercepts, maxima, and minima.</li> <li>b. Graph square root, cube root, and piecewise-defined functions, including step functions and absolute value functions.</li> <li>c. Graph polynomial functions, identifying zeros when suitable factorizations are available, and showing end behavior.</li> <li>d. (+) Graph rational functions, identifying zeros and asymptotes when suitable factorizations are available, and showing end behavior.</li> <li>e. Graph exponential and logarithmic functions, showing intercepts and end behavior, and trigonometric functions, showing period, midline, and amplitude.</li> </ul>									
F.IF.8	Write a function defined by an expression in different but equivalent forms to reveal and explain different properties of the function. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Use the process of factoring and completing the square in a quadratic function to show zeros, extreme values, and symmetry of the graph, and interpret these in terms of a context.</li> <li>b. Use the properties of exponents to interpret expressions for exponential functions. For example, identify percent rate of change in functions such as <math>y = (1.02)^t</math>, <math>y = (0.97)^t</math>, <math>y = (1.01)^{12t}</math>, <math>y = (1.2)^{t/10}</math>, and classify them as representing exponential growth or decay.</li> </ul>									
F.BF.1	Write a function that describes a relationship between two quantities.									

<p>a. Determine an explicit expression, a recursive process, or steps for calculation from a context.</p> <p>b. Combine standard function types using arithmetic operations. <i>For example, build a function that models the temperature of a cooling body by adding a constant function to a decaying exponential, and relate these functions to the model.</i></p> <p>c. (+) Compose functions. For example, if <math>T(y)</math> is the temperature in the atmosphere as a function of height, and <math>h(t)</math> is the height of a weather balloon as a function of time, then <math>T(h(t))</math> is the temperature at the location of the weather balloon as a function of time.</p> <p>F.LE5 Interpret the parameters in a linear or exponential function in terms of a context.</p>							
<p>A.SSE.3a Factor a quadratic expression to reveal the zeros of the function it defines.</p> <p>A.SSE.3b Complete the square in a quadratic expression to reveal the maximum or minimum value of the function it defines.</p> <p>A.REI.4a Use the method of completing the square to transform any quadratic equation in <math>x</math> into an equation of the form <math>(x - p)^2 = q</math> that has the same solutions. Derive the quadratic formula from this form.</p> <p>A.REI.10 Understand that the graph of an equation in two variables is the set of all its solutions plotted in the coordinate plane, often forming a curve (which could be a line).</p> <p>F.IF.7 Graph functions expressed symbolically and show key features of the graph, by hand in simple cases and using technology for more complicated cases.</p> <p>a. Graph linear and quadratic functions and show intercepts, maxima, and minima.</p> <p>b. Graph square root, cube root, and piecewise-defined functions, including step functions and absolute value functions.</p> <p>c. Graph polynomial functions, identifying zeros when suitable factorizations are available, and showing end behavior.</p> <p>d. (+) Graph rational functions, identifying zeros and asymptotes when suitable factorizations are available, and showing end behavior.</p> <p>e. Graph exponential and logarithmic functions, showing intercepts and end behavior, and trigonometric functions, showing period, midline, and amplitude.</p> <p>F.IF.8 Write a function defined by an expression in different but equivalent forms to</p>	<p>A3.2.2 Identify the elements of a parabola (vertex, axis of symmetry, direction of opening) given its symbolic form or its graph, and relate these elements to the coefficient(s) of the symbolic form of the function.</p>		✓	✓	✓		

<p>reveal and explain different properties of the function.</p> <p>a. Use the process of factoring and completing the square in a quadratic function to show zeros, extreme values, and symmetry of the graph, and interpret these in terms of a context.</p> <p>b. Use the properties of exponents to interpret expressions for exponential functions. For example, identify percent rate of change in functions such as <math>y = (1.02)^t</math>, <math>y = (0.97)^t</math>, <math>y = (1.01)^{12t}</math>, <math>y = (1.2)^{t/10}</math>, and classify them as representing exponential growth or decay.</p> <p>F.BF.1 Write a function that describes a relationship between two quantities.</p> <p>a. Determine an explicit expression, a recursive process, or steps for calculation from a context.</p> <p>b. Combine standard function types using arithmetic operations. <i>For example, build a function that models the temperature of a cooling body by adding a constant function to a decaying exponential, and relate these functions to the model.</i></p> <p>c. (+) Compose functions. For example, if <math>T(y)</math> is the temperature in the atmosphere as a function of height, and <math>h(t)</math> is the height of a weather balloon as a function of time, then <math>T(h(t))</math> is the temperature at the location of the weather balloon as a function of time.</p> <p>F.LE5 Interpret the parameters in a linear or exponential function in terms of a context.</p>							
<p>A.SSE.3a Factor a quadratic expression to reveal the zeros of the function it defines.</p> <p>A.SSE.3b Complete the square in a quadratic expression to reveal the maximum or minimum value of the function it defines.</p> <p>A.REI.4a Use the method of completing the square to transform any quadratic equation in <math>x</math> into an equation of the form <math>(x - p)^2 = q</math> that has the same solutions. Derive the quadratic formula from this form.</p> <p>A.REI.10 Understand that the graph of an equation in two variables is the set of all its solutions plotted in the coordinate plane, often forming a curve (which could be a line).</p> <p>F.IF.7 Graph functions expressed symbolically and show key features of the graph, by hand in simple cases and using technology for more complicated cases.</p> <p>a. Graph linear and quadratic functions and show intercepts, maxima, and minima.</p> <p>b. Graph square root, cube root, and piecewise-defined functions, including step functions and absolute value functions.</p>	<p>A3.3.3 Convert quadratic functions from standard to vertex form by completing the square.</p>		✓	✓	✓		

<p>c. Graph polynomial functions, identifying zeros when suitable factorizations are available, and showing end behavior.</p> <p>d. (+) Graph rational functions, identifying zeros and asymptotes when suitable factorizations are available, and showing end behavior.</p> <p>e. Graph exponential and logarithmic functions, showing intercepts and end behavior, and trigonometric functions, showing period, midline, and amplitude.</p> <p>F.IF.8 Write a function defined by an expression in different but equivalent forms to reveal and explain different properties of the function.</p> <p>a. Use the process of factoring and completing the square in a quadratic function to show zeros, extreme values, and symmetry of the graph, and interpret these in terms of a context.</p> <p>b. Use the properties of exponents to interpret expressions for exponential functions. For example, identify percent rate of change in functions such as <math>y = (1.02)^t</math>, <math>y = (0.97)^t</math>, <math>y = (1.01)^{12t}</math>, <math>y = (1.2)^{t/10}</math>, and classify them as representing exponential growth or decay.</p> <p>F.BF.1 Write a function that describes a relationship between two quantities.</p> <p>a. Determine an explicit expression, a recursive process, or steps for calculation from a context.</p> <p>b. Combine standard function types using arithmetic operations. <i>For example, build a function that models the temperature of a cooling body by adding a constant function to a decaying exponential, and relate these functions to the model.</i></p> <p>c. (+) Compose functions. For example, if <math>T(y)</math> is the temperature in the atmosphere as a function of height, and <math>h(t)</math> is the height of a weather balloon as a function of time, then <math>T(h(t))</math> is the temperature at the location of the weather balloon as a function of time.</p> <p>F.LE5 Interpret the parameters in a linear or exponential function in terms of a context.</p>							
<p>A.SSE.3a Factor a quadratic expression to reveal the zeros of the function it defines.</p> <p>A.SSE.3b Complete the square in a quadratic expression to reveal the maximum or minimum value of the function it defines.</p> <p>A.REI.4a Use the method of completing the square to transform any quadratic equation in <math>x</math> into an equation of the form <math>(x - p)^2 = q</math> that has the same solutions. Derive the quadratic formula from this form.</p>	<p>A3.3.4 Relate the number of real solutions of a quadratic equation to the graph of the associated quadratic function.</p>		✓	✓	✓		

A.REI.10	Understand that the graph of an equation in two variables is the set of all its solutions plotted in the coordinate plane, often forming a curve (which could be a line).								
F.IF.7	<p>Graph functions expressed symbolically and show key features of the graph, by hand in simple cases and using technology for more complicated cases.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Graph linear and quadratic functions and show intercepts, maxima, and minima.</li> <li>b. Graph square root, cube root, and piecewise-defined functions, including step functions and absolute value functions.</li> <li>c. Graph polynomial functions, identifying zeros when suitable factorizations are available, and showing end behavior.</li> <li>d. (+) Graph rational functions, identifying zeros and asymptotes when suitable factorizations are available, and showing end behavior.</li> <li>e. Graph exponential and logarithmic functions, showing intercepts and end behavior, and trigonometric functions, showing period, midline, and amplitude.</li> </ul>								
F.IF.8	<p>Write a function defined by an expression in different but equivalent forms to reveal and explain different properties of the function.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Use the process of factoring and completing the square in a quadratic function to show zeros, extreme values, and symmetry of the graph, and interpret these in terms of a context.</li> <li>b. Use the properties of exponents to interpret expressions for exponential functions. For example, identify percent rate of change in functions such as <math>y = (1.02)^t</math>, <math>y = (0.97)^t</math>, <math>y = (1.01)^{12t}</math>, <math>y = (1.2)^{t/10}</math>, and classify them as representing exponential growth or decay.</li> </ul>								
F.BF.1	<p>Write a function that describes a relationship between two quantities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Determine an explicit expression, a recursive process, or steps for calculation from a context.</li> <li>b. Combine standard function types using arithmetic operations. <i>For example, build a function that models the temperature of a cooling body by adding a constant function to a decaying exponential, and relate these functions to the model.</i></li> <li>c. (+) Compose functions. For example, if <math>T(y)</math> is the temperature in the atmosphere as a function of height, and <math>h(t)</math> is the height of a weather balloon as a function of time, then <math>T(h(t))</math> is the temperature at the location of the weather balloon as a function of time.</li> </ul>								

F.LE5	Interpret the parameters in a linear or exponential function in terms of a context.						
A.SSE.3a	Factor a quadratic expression to reveal the zeros of the function it defines.	A3.3.5	Express quadratic functions in vertex form to identify their maxima or minima, and in factored form to identify their zeros.				
A.SSE.3b	Complete the square in a quadratic expression to reveal the maximum or minimum value of the function it defines.						
A.REI.4a	Use the method of completing the square to transform any quadratic equation in $x$ into an equation of the form $(x - p)^2 = q$ that has the same solutions. Derive the quadratic formula from this form.						
A.REI.10	Understand that the graph of an equation in two variables is the set of all its solutions plotted in the coordinate plane, often forming a curve (which could be a line).						
F.IF.7	Graph functions expressed symbolically and show key features of the graph, by hand in simple cases and using technology for more complicated cases.						
	a. Graph linear and quadratic functions and show intercepts, maxima, and minima.						
	b. Graph square root, cube root, and piecewise-defined functions, including step functions and absolute value functions.						
	c. Graph polynomial functions, identifying zeros when suitable factorizations are available, and showing end behavior.			✓	✓	✓	
	d. (+) Graph rational functions, identifying zeros and asymptotes when suitable factorizations are available, and showing end behavior.						
	e. Graph exponential and logarithmic functions, showing intercepts and end behavior, and trigonometric functions, showing period, midline, and amplitude.						
F.IF.8	Write a function defined by an expression in different but equivalent forms to reveal and explain different properties of the function.						
	a. Use the process of factoring and completing the square in a quadratic function to show zeros, extreme values, and symmetry of the graph, and interpret these in terms of a context.						
	b. Use the properties of exponents to interpret expressions for exponential functions. For example, identify percent rate of change in functions such as $y = (1.02)^t$ , $y = (0.97)^t$ , $y = (1.01)^{12t}$ , $y = (1.2)^{t/10}$ , and classify them as representing exponential growth or decay.						
F.BF.1	Write a function that describes a relationship between two quantities.						

<p>a. Determine an explicit expression, a recursive process, or steps for calculation from a context.</p> <p>b. Combine standard function types using arithmetic operations. <i>For example, build a function that models the temperature of a cooling body by adding a constant function to a decaying exponential, and relate these functions to the model.</i></p> <p>c. (+) Compose functions. For example, if <math>T(y)</math> is the temperature in the atmosphere as a function of height, and <math>h(t)</math> is the height of a weather balloon as a function of time, then <math>T(h(t))</math> is the temperature at the location of the weather balloon as a function of time.</p> <p>F.LE5 Interpret the parameters in a linear or exponential function in terms of a context.</p>							
<b>A3.4 Power Functions (including roots, cubics, quartics, etc.)</b>							
<p>A.REI.10 Understand that the graph of an equation in two variables is the set of all its solutions plotted in the coordinate plane, often forming a curve (which could be a line).</p> <p>F.IF.7 Graph functions expressed symbolically and show key features of the graph, by hand in simple cases and using technology for more complicated cases.</p> <p>a. Graph linear and quadratic functions and show intercepts, maxima, and minima.</p> <p>b. Graph square root, cube root, and piecewise-defined functions, including step functions and absolute value functions.</p> <p>c. Graph polynomial functions, identifying zeros when suitable factorizations are available, and showing end behavior.</p> <p>d. (+) Graph rational functions, identifying zeros and asymptotes when suitable factorizations are available, and showing end behavior.</p> <p>e. Graph exponential and logarithmic functions, showing intercepts and end behavior, and trigonometric functions, showing period, midline, and amplitude.</p> <p>F.BF.1 Write a function that describes a relationship between two quantities.</p> <p>a. Determine an explicit expression, a recursive process, or steps for calculation from a context.</p> <p>b. Combine standard function types using arithmetic operations. <i>For example, build a function that models the temperature of a cooling body by adding a constant function to a decaying exponential, and relate these functions to the model.</i></p>	<p>A3.4.1 Write the symbolic form and sketch the graph of power functions.</p>		✓	✓	✓		

<p>c. (+) Compose functions. For example, if <math>T(y)</math> is the temperature in the atmosphere as a function of height, and <math>h(t)</math> is the height of a weather balloon as a function of time, then <math>T(h(t))</math> is the temperature at the location of the weather balloon as a function of time.</p>							
<p><i>No alignment</i></p>	<p>A3.4.2 Express direct and inverse relationships as functions and their characteristics.</p>		✓	✓	✓		
<p><i>No alignment</i></p>	<p>A3.4.3 Analyze the graphs of power functions, noting reflectional or rotational symmetry.</p>		✓	✓	✓		
<p><b>A3.5 Polynomial Functions</b></p>							
<p>N.CN.8 (+) Extend polynomial identities to the complex numbers. <i>For example, rewrite <math>x^2 + 4</math> as <math>(x + 2i)(x - 2i)</math>.</i></p> <p>A.SSE.3a Factor a quadratic expression to reveal the zeros of the function it defines.</p> <p>A.APR.2 Know and apply the Remainder Theorem: For a polynomial <math>p(x)</math> and a number <math>a</math>, the remainder on division by <math>x - a</math> is <math>p(a)</math>, so <math>p(a) = 0</math> if and only if <math>(x - a)</math> is a factor of <math>p(x)</math>.</p> <p>A.APR.3 Identify zeros of polynomials when suitable factorizations are available, and use the zeros to construct a rough graph of the function defined by the polynomial.</p> <p>A.REI.10 Understand that the graph of an equation in two variables is the set of all its solutions plotted in the coordinate plane, often forming a curve (which could be a line).</p> <p>F.IF.4 For a function that models a relationship between two quantities, interpret key features of graphs and tables in terms of the quantities, and sketch graphs showing key features given a verbal description of the relationship. <i>Key features include: intercepts; intervals where the function is increasing, decreasing, positive, or negative; relative maximums and minimums; symmetries; end behavior; and periodicity.</i></p> <p>F.IF.7 Graph functions expressed symbolically and show key features of the graph, by hand in simple cases and using technology for more complicated cases.</p> <p>a. Graph linear and quadratic functions and show intercepts, maxima, and minima.</p> <p>b. Graph square root, cube root, and piecewise-defined functions, including step functions and absolute value functions.</p> <p>c. Graph polynomial functions, identifying zeros when suitable factorizations are available, and showing end behavior.</p>	<p>A3.5.1 Write the symbolic form and sketch the graph of simple polynomial functions.</p>		✓	✓	✓		

<p>d. (+) Graph rational functions, identifying zeros and asymptotes when suitable factorizations are available, and showing end behavior.</p> <p>e. Graph exponential and logarithmic functions, showing intercepts and end behavior, and trigonometric functions, showing period, midline, and amplitude.</p> <p>F.IF.8 Write a function defined by an expression in different but equivalent forms to reveal and explain different properties of the function.</p> <p>a. Use the process of factoring and completing the square in a quadratic function to show zeros, extreme values, and symmetry of the graph, and interpret these in terms of a context.</p> <p>b. Use the properties of exponents to interpret expressions for exponential functions. For example, identify percent rate of change in functions such as <math>y = (1.02)^t</math>, <math>y = (0.97)^t</math>, <math>y = (1.01)^{12t}</math>, <math>y = (1.2)^{t/10}</math>, and classify them as representing exponential growth or decay.</p> <p>F.BF.1 Write a function that describes a relationship between two quantities.</p> <p>a. Determine an explicit expression, a recursive process, or steps for calculation from a context.</p> <p>b. Combine standard function types using arithmetic operations. <i>For example, build a function that models the temperature of a cooling body by adding a constant function to a decaying exponential, and relate these functions to the model.</i></p> <p>c. (+) Compose functions. For example, if <math>T(y)</math> is the temperature in the atmosphere as a function of height, and <math>h(t)</math> is the height of a weather balloon as a function of time, then <math>T(h(t))</math> is the temperature at the location of the weather balloon as a function of time.</p>							
<p>N.CN.8 (+) Extend polynomial identities to the complex numbers. <i>For example, rewrite <math>x^2 + 4</math> as <math>(x + 2i)(x - 2i)</math>.</i></p> <p>A.SSE.3a Factor a quadratic expression to reveal the zeros of the function it defines.</p> <p>A.APR.2 Know and apply the Remainder Theorem: For a polynomial <math>p(x)</math> and a number <math>a</math>, the remainder on division by <math>x - a</math> is <math>p(a)</math>, so <math>p(a) = 0</math> if and only if <math>(x - a)</math> is a factor of <math>p(x)</math>.</p> <p>A.APR.3 Identify zeros of polynomials when suitable factorizations are available, and use the zeros to construct a rough graph of the function defined by the polynomial.</p> <p>A.REI.10 Understand that the graph of an equation in two variables is the set of all its</p>	<p>A3.5.2 Understand the effects of degree, leading coefficient, and number of real zeros on the graphs of polynomial functions of degree greater than 2.</p>		✓	✓	✓		

	solutions plotted in the coordinate plane, often forming a curve (which could be a line).									
F.IF.4	For a function that models a relationship between two quantities, interpret key features of graphs and tables in terms of the quantities, and sketch graphs showing key features given a verbal description of the relationship. <i>Key features include: intercepts; intervals where the function is increasing, decreasing, positive, or negative; relative maximums and minimums; symmetries; end behavior; and periodicity.</i>									
F.IF.7	Graph functions expressed symbolically and show key features of the graph, by hand in simple cases and using technology for more complicated cases. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Graph linear and quadratic functions and show intercepts, maxima, and minima.</li> <li>b. Graph square root, cube root, and piecewise-defined functions, including step functions and absolute value functions.</li> <li>c. Graph polynomial functions, identifying zeros when suitable factorizations are available, and showing end behavior.</li> <li>d. (+) Graph rational functions, identifying zeros and asymptotes when suitable factorizations are available, and showing end behavior.</li> <li>e. Graph exponential and logarithmic functions, showing intercepts and end behavior, and trigonometric functions, showing period, midline, and amplitude.</li> </ul>									
F.IF.8	Write a function defined by an expression in different but equivalent forms to reveal and explain different properties of the function. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Use the process of factoring and completing the square in a quadratic function to show zeros, extreme values, and symmetry of the graph, and interpret these in terms of a context.</li> <li>b. Use the properties of exponents to interpret expressions for exponential functions. For example, identify percent rate of change in functions such as <math>y = (1.02)^t</math>, <math>y = (0.97)^t</math>, <math>y = (1.01)^{12t}</math>, <math>y = (1.2)^{t/10}</math>, and classify them as representing exponential growth or decay.</li> </ul>									
F.BF.1	Write a function that describes a relationship between two quantities. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Determine an explicit expression, a recursive process, or steps for calculation from a context.</li> <li>b. Combine standard function types using arithmetic operations. <i>For example, build a function that models the temperature of a cooling body by adding a constant function to a decaying exponential, and</i></li> </ul>									

<p><i>relate these functions to the model.</i></p> <p>c. (+) Compose functions. For example, if <math>T(y)</math> is the temperature in the atmosphere as a function of height, and <math>h(t)</math> is the height of a weather balloon as a function of time, then <math>T(h(t))</math> is the temperature at the location of the weather balloon as a function of time.</p>							
<p>N.CN.8 (+) Extend polynomial identities to the complex numbers. <i>For example, rewrite <math>x^2 + 4</math> as <math>(x + 2i)(x - 2i)</math>.</i></p> <p>A.SSE.3a Factor a quadratic expression to reveal the zeros of the function it defines.</p> <p>A.APR.2 Know and apply the Remainder Theorem: For a polynomial <math>p(x)</math> and a number <math>a</math>, the remainder on division by <math>x - a</math> is <math>p(a)</math>, so <math>p(a) = 0</math> if and only if <math>(x - a)</math> is a factor of <math>p(x)</math>.</p> <p>A.APR.3 Identify zeros of polynomials when suitable factorizations are available, and use the zeros to construct a rough graph of the function defined by the polynomial.</p> <p>A.REI.10 Understand that the graph of an equation in two variables is the set of all its solutions plotted in the coordinate plane, often forming a curve (which could be a line).</p> <p>F.IF.4 For a function that models a relationship between two quantities, interpret key features of graphs and tables in terms of the quantities, and sketch graphs showing key features given a verbal description of the relationship. <i>Key features include: intercepts; intervals where the function is increasing, decreasing, positive, or negative; relative maximums and minimums; symmetries; end behavior; and periodicity.</i></p> <p>F.IF.7 Graph functions expressed symbolically and show key features of the graph, by hand in simple cases and using technology for more complicated cases.</p> <p>a. Graph linear and quadratic functions and show intercepts, maxima, and minima.</p> <p>b. Graph square root, cube root, and piecewise-defined functions, including step functions and absolute value functions.</p> <p>c. Graph polynomial functions, identifying zeros when suitable factorizations are available, and showing end behavior.</p> <p>d. (+) Graph rational functions, identifying zeros and asymptotes when suitable factorizations are available, and showing end behavior.</p> <p>e. Graph exponential and logarithmic functions, showing intercepts and end behavior, and trigonometric functions, showing period, midline,</p>	<p>A3.5.3 Determine the maximum possible number of zeros of a polynomial function, and understand the relationship between the <math>x</math>-intercepts of the graph and the factored form of the function.</p>		✓	✓	✓		

<p>and amplitude.</p> <p>F.IF.8 Write a function defined by an expression in different but equivalent forms to reveal and explain different properties of the function.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Use the process of factoring and completing the square in a quadratic function to show zeros, extreme values, and symmetry of the graph, and interpret these in terms of a context.</li> <li>b. Use the properties of exponents to interpret expressions for exponential functions. For example, identify percent rate of change in functions such as <math>y = (1.02)^t</math>, <math>y = (0.97)^t</math>, <math>y = (1.01)^{12t}</math>, <math>y = (1.2)^{t/10}</math>, and classify them as representing exponential growth or decay.</li> </ul> <p>F.BF.1 Write a function that describes a relationship between two quantities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Determine an explicit expression, a recursive process, or steps for calculation from a context.</li> <li>b. Combine standard function types using arithmetic operations. <i>For example, build a function that models the temperature of a cooling body by adding a constant function to a decaying exponential, and relate these functions to the model.</i></li> <li>c. (+) Compose functions. For example, if <math>T(y)</math> is the temperature in the atmosphere as a function of height, and <math>h(t)</math> is the height of a weather balloon as a function of time, then <math>T(h(t))</math> is the temperature at the location of the weather balloon as a function of time.</li> </ul>							
---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

		<b>A 3.6 Rational Functions</b>						
<p>F.IF.5 Relate the domain of a function to its graph and, where applicable, to the quantitative relationship it describes. For example, if the function <math>h(n)</math> gives the number of person-hours it takes to assemble <math>n</math> engines in a factory, then the positive integers would be an appropriate domain for the function.</p> <p>F.IF.7d (+) Graph rational functions, identifying zeros and asymptotes when suitable factorizations are available, and showing end behavior.</p> <p>F.BF.1 Write a function that describes a relationship between two quantities.</p> <p>a. Determine an explicit expression, a recursive process, or steps for calculation from a context.</p> <p>b. Combine standard function types using arithmetic operations. <i>For example, build a function that models the temperature of a cooling body by adding a constant function to a decaying exponential, and relate these functions to the model.</i></p> <p>c. (+) Compose functions. For example, if <math>T(y)</math> is the temperature in the atmosphere as a function of height, and <math>h(t)</math> is the height of a weather balloon as a function of time, then <math>T(h(t))</math> is the temperature at the location of the weather balloon as a function of time.</p>	<p>A3.6.1 Write the symbolic form and sketch the graph of simple rational functions.</p>			✓	✓	✓		
<p>F.IF.5 Relate the domain of a function to its graph and, where applicable, to the quantitative relationship it describes. For example, if the function <math>h(n)</math> gives the number of person-hours it takes to assemble <math>n</math> engines in a factory, then the positive integers would be an appropriate domain for the function.</p> <p>F.IF.7d (+) Graph rational functions, identifying zeros and asymptotes when suitable factorizations are available, and showing end behavior.</p> <p>F.BF.1 Write a function that describes a relationship between two quantities.</p> <p>a. Determine an explicit expression, a recursive process, or steps for calculation from a context.</p> <p>b. Combine standard function types using arithmetic operations. <i>For example, build a function that models the temperature of a cooling body by adding a constant function to a decaying exponential, and relate these functions to the model.</i></p> <p>c. (+) Compose functions. For example, if <math>T(y)</math> is the temperature in the atmosphere as a function of height, and <math>h(t)</math> is the height of a weather balloon as a function of time, then <math>T(h(t))</math> is the temperature at the location of the weather balloon as a function of time.</p>	<p>A3.6.2 Analyze graphs of simple rational functions and understand the relationship between the zeros of the numerator and denominator and the function's intercepts, asymptotes, and domain.</p>			✓	✓	✓		

		<b>A3.7 Trigonometric Functions</b>								
F.IF.5	Relate the domain of a function to its graph and, where applicable, to the quantitative relationship it describes. For example, if the function $h(n)$ gives the number of person-hours it takes to assemble $n$ engines in a factory, then the positive integers would be an appropriate domain for the function.	A3.7.1	Use the unit circle to define sine and cosine; approximate values of sine and cosine; use sine and cosine to define the remaining trigonometric functions; explain why the trigonometric functions are periodic.							
F.IF.7e	Graph exponential and logarithmic functions, showing intercepts and end behavior, and trigonometric functions, showing period, midline, and amplitude.									
F.BF.1	Write a function that describes a relationship between two quantities. a. Determine an explicit expression, a recursive process, or steps for calculation from a context.  b. Combine standard function types using arithmetic operations. <i>For example, build a function that models the temperature of a cooling body by adding a constant function to a decaying exponential, and relate these functions to the model.</i>  c. (+) Compose functions. For example, if $T(y)$ is the temperature in the atmosphere as a function of height, and $h(t)$ is the height of a weather balloon as a function of time, then $T(h(t))$ is the temperature at the location of the weather balloon as a function of time.									
F.BF.3	Identify the effect on the graph of replacing $f(x)$ by $f(x) + k$ , $k f(x)$ , $f(kx)$ , and $f(x + k)$ for specific values of $k$ (both positive and negative); find the value of $k$ given the graphs. Experiment with cases and illustrate an explanation of the effects on the graph using technology. Include recognizing even and odd functions from their graphs and algebraic expressions for them.					✓	✓	✓		
F.TF.1	Understand radian measure of an angle as the length of the arc on the unit circle subtended by the angle.									
F.TF.2	Explain how the unit circle in the coordinate plane enables the extension of trigonometric functions to all real numbers, interpreted as radian measures of angles traversed counterclockwise around the unit circle.									
F.TF.3	(+) Use special triangles to determine geometrically the values of sine, cosine, tangent for $\pi/3$ , $\pi/4$ and $\pi/6$ , and use the unit circle to express the values of sine, cosine, and tangent for $\pi-x$ , $\pi+x$ , and $2\pi-x$ in terms of their values for $x$ , where $x$ is any real number.									
F.TF.4	(+) Use the unit circle to explain symmetry (odd and even) and periodicity of trigonometric functions.									
F.TF.5	Choose trigonometric functions to model periodic phenomena with specified amplitude, frequency, and midline.									

<p>G.SRT.6 Understand that by similarity, side ratios in right triangles are properties of the angles in the triangle, leading to definitions of trigonometric ratios for acute angles.</p> <p>G.C.5 Derive using similarity the fact that the length of the arc intercepted by an angle is proportional to the radius, and define the radian measure of the angle as the constant of proportionality; derive the formula for the area of a sector.</p>							
<p>F.IF.5 Relate the domain of a function to its graph and, where applicable, to the quantitative relationship it describes. For example, if the function <math>h(n)</math> gives the number of person-hours it takes to assemble <math>n</math> engines in a factory, then the positive integers would be an appropriate domain for the function.</p> <p>F.IF.7e Graph exponential and logarithmic functions, showing intercepts and end behavior, and trigonometric functions, showing period, midline, and amplitude.</p> <p>F.BF.1 Write a function that describes a relationship between two quantities.</p> <p>a. Determine an explicit expression, a recursive process, or steps for calculation from a context.</p> <p>b. Combine standard function types using arithmetic operations. <i>For example, build a function that models the temperature of a cooling body by adding a constant function to a decaying exponential, and relate these functions to the model.</i></p> <p>c. (+) Compose functions. For example, if <math>T(y)</math> is the temperature in the atmosphere as a function of height, and <math>h(t)</math> is the height of a weather balloon as a function of time, then <math>T(h(t))</math> is the temperature at the location of the weather balloon as a function of time.</p> <p>F.BF.3 Identify the effect on the graph of replacing <math>f(x)</math> by <math>f(x) + k</math>, <math>k f(x)</math>, <math>f(kx)</math>, and <math>f(x + k)</math> for specific values of <math>k</math> (both positive and negative); find the value of <math>k</math> given the graphs. Experiment with cases and illustrate an explanation of the effects on the graph using technology. Include recognizing even and odd functions from their graphs and algebraic expressions for them.</p> <p>F.TF.1 Understand radian measure of an angle as the length of the arc on the unit circle subtended by the angle.</p> <p>F.TF.2 Explain how the unit circle in the coordinate plane enables the extension of trigonometric functions to all real numbers, interpreted as radian measures of angles traversed counterclockwise around the unit circle.</p> <p>F.TF.3 (+) Use special triangles to determine geometrically the values of sine, cosine, tangent for <math>\pi/3</math>, <math>\pi/4</math> and <math>\pi/6</math>, and use the unit circle to express the values of sine, cosine, and tangent for <math>\pi-x</math>, <math>\pi+x</math>, and <math>2\pi-x</math> in terms of their values for <math>x</math>,</p>	<p>A3.7.2 Use the relationship between degree and radian measures to solve problems.</p>			<p>✓</p>	<p>✓</p>	<p>✓</p>	

<p>where <math>x</math> is any real number.</p> <p>F.TF.4 (+) Use the unit circle to explain symmetry (odd and even) and periodicity of trigonometric functions.</p> <p>F.TF.5 Choose trigonometric functions to model periodic phenomena with specified amplitude, frequency, and midline.</p> <p>G.SRT.6 Understand that by similarity, side ratios in right triangles are properties of the angles in the triangle, leading to definitions of trigonometric ratios for acute angles.</p> <p>G.C.5 Derive using similarity the fact that the length of the arc intercepted by an angle is proportional to the radius, and define the radian measure of the angle as the constant of proportionality; derive the formula for the area of a sector.</p> <p>G.SRT.6 Understand that by similarity, side ratios in right triangles are properties of the angles in the triangle, leading to definitions of trigonometric ratios for acute angles.</p> <p>G.C.5 Derive using similarity the fact that the length of the arc intercepted by an angle is proportional to the radius, and define the radian measure of the angle as the constant of proportionality; derive the formula for the area of a sector.</p>							
<p>F.IF.5 Relate the domain of a function to its graph and, where applicable, to the quantitative relationship it describes. For example, if the function <math>h(n)</math> gives the number of person-hours it takes to assemble <math>n</math> engines in a factory, then the positive integers would be an appropriate domain for the function.</p> <p>F.IF.7e Graph exponential and logarithmic functions, showing intercepts and end behavior, and trigonometric functions, showing period, midline, and amplitude.</p> <p>F.BF.1 Write a function that describes a relationship between two quantities.</p> <p>a. Determine an explicit expression, a recursive process, or steps for calculation from a context.</p> <p>b. Combine standard function types using arithmetic operations. <i>For example, build a function that models the temperature of a cooling body by adding a constant function to a decaying exponential, and relate these functions to the model.</i></p> <p>c. (+) Compose functions. For example, if <math>T(y)</math> is the temperature in the atmosphere as a function of height, and <math>h(t)</math> is the height of a weather balloon as a function of time, then <math>T(h(t))</math> is the temperature at the location of the weather balloon as a function of time.</p> <p>F.BF.3 Identify the effect on the graph of replacing <math>f(x)</math> by <math>f(x) + k</math>, <math>k f(x)</math>, <math>f(kx)</math>, and</p>	<p>A3.7.3 Use the unit circle to determine the exact values of sine and cosine, for integer multiples of <math>.6</math> and <math>.4</math>.</p>		✓	✓	✓		

	$f(x + k)$ for specific values of $k$ (both positive and negative); find the value of $k$ given the graphs. Experiment with cases and illustrate an explanation of the effects on the graph using technology. Include recognizing even and odd functions from their graphs and algebraic expressions for them.						
F.TF.1	Understand radian measure of an angle as the length of the arc on the unit circle subtended by the angle.						
F.TF.2	Explain how the unit circle in the coordinate plane enables the extension of trigonometric functions to all real numbers, interpreted as radian measures of angles traversed counterclockwise around the unit circle.						
F.TF.3	(+) Use special triangles to determine geometrically the values of sine, cosine, tangent for $\pi/3$ , $\pi/4$ and $\pi/6$ , and use the unit circle to express the values of sine, cosine, and tangent for $\pi-x$ , $\pi+x$ , and $2\pi-x$ in terms of their values for $x$ , where $x$ is any real number.						
F.TF.4	(+) Use the unit circle to explain symmetry (odd and even) and periodicity of trigonometric functions.						
F.TF.5	Choose trigonometric functions to model periodic phenomena with specified amplitude, frequency, and midline.						
G.SRT.6	Understand that by similarity, side ratios in right triangles are properties of the angles in the triangle, leading to definitions of trigonometric ratios for acute angles.						
G.C.5	Derive using similarity the fact that the length of the arc intercepted by an angle is proportional to the radius, and define the radian measure of the angle as the constant of proportionality; derive the formula for the area of a sector.						
G.SRT.6	Understand that by similarity, side ratios in right triangles are properties of the angles in the triangle, leading to definitions of trigonometric ratios for acute angles.						
G.C.5	Derive using similarity the fact that the length of the arc intercepted by an angle is proportional to the radius, and define the radian measure of the angle as the constant of proportionality; derive the formula for the area of a sector.						
F.IF.5	Relate the domain of a function to its graph and, where applicable, to the quantitative relationship it describes. For example, if the function $h(n)$ gives the number of person-hours it takes to assemble $n$ engines in a factory, then the positive integers would be an appropriate domain for the function.	A3.7.4	Graph the sine and cosine functions; analyze graphs by noting domain, range, period, amplitude, and location of maxima and minima.		✓	✓	✓
F.IF.7e	Graph exponential and logarithmic functions, showing intercepts and end behavior, and trigonometric functions, showing period, midline, and amplitude.						

<p>F.BF.1 Write a function that describes a relationship between two quantities.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Determine an explicit expression, a recursive process, or steps for calculation from a context.</li> <li>Combine standard function types using arithmetic operations. <i>For example, build a function that models the temperature of a cooling body by adding a constant function to a decaying exponential, and relate these functions to the model.</i></li> <li>(+) Compose functions. For example, if <math>T(y)</math> is the temperature in the atmosphere as a function of height, and <math>h(t)</math> is the height of a weather balloon as a function of time, then <math>T(h(t))</math> is the temperature at the location of the weather balloon as a function of time.</li> </ol>							
<p>F.BF.3 Identify the effect on the graph of replacing <math>f(x)</math> by <math>f(x) + k</math>, <math>k f(x)</math>, <math>f(kx)</math>, and <math>f(x + k)</math> for specific values of <math>k</math> (both positive and negative); find the value of <math>k</math> given the graphs. Experiment with cases and illustrate an explanation of the effects on the graph using technology. Include recognizing even and odd functions from their graphs and algebraic expressions for them.</p>							
<p>F.TF.1 Understand radian measure of an angle as the length of the arc on the unit circle subtended by the angle.</p>							
<p>F.TF.2 Explain how the unit circle in the coordinate plane enables the extension of trigonometric functions to all real numbers, interpreted as radian measures of angles traversed counterclockwise around the unit circle.</p>							
<p>F.TF.3 (+) Use special triangles to determine geometrically the values of sine, cosine, tangent for <math>\pi/3</math>, <math>\pi/4</math> and <math>\pi/6</math>, and use the unit circle to express the values of sine, cosine, and tangent for <math>\pi-x</math>, <math>\pi+x</math>, and <math>2\pi-x</math> in terms of their values for <math>x</math>, where <math>x</math> is any real number.</p>							
<p>F.TF.4 (+) Use the unit circle to explain symmetry (odd and even) and periodicity of trigonometric functions.</p>							
<p>F.TF.5 Choose trigonometric functions to model periodic phenomena with specified amplitude, frequency, and midline.</p>							
<p>G.SRT.6 Understand that by similarity, side ratios in right triangles are properties of the angles in the triangle, leading to definitions of trigonometric ratios for acute angles.</p>							
<p>G.C.5 Derive using similarity the fact that the length of the arc intercepted by an angle is proportional to the radius, and define the radian measure of the angle as the constant of proportionality; derive the formula for the area of a sector.</p>							

G.SRT.6	Understand that by similarity, side ratios in right triangles are properties of the angles in the triangle, leading to definitions of trigonometric ratios for acute angles.						
G.C.5	Derive using similarity the fact that the length of the arc intercepted by an angle is proportional to the radius, and define the radian measure of the angle as the constant of proportionality; derive the formula for the area of a sector.						
F.IF.5	Relate the domain of a function to its graph and, where applicable, to the quantitative relationship it describes. For example, if the function $h(n)$ gives the number of person-hours it takes to assemble $n$ engines in a factory, then the positive integers would be an appropriate domain for the function.	A3.7.5	Graph transformations of basic trigonometric functions (involving changes in period, amplitude, and midline) and understand the relationship between constants in the formula and the transformed graph.				
F.IF.7e	Graph exponential and logarithmic functions, showing intercepts and end behavior, and trigonometric functions, showing period, midline, and amplitude.						
F.BF.1	Write a function that describes a relationship between two quantities. a. Determine an explicit expression, a recursive process, or steps for calculation from a context.  b. Combine standard function types using arithmetic operations. <i>For example, build a function that models the temperature of a cooling body by adding a constant function to a decaying exponential, and relate these functions to the model.</i>  c. (+) Compose functions. For example, if $T(y)$ is the temperature in the atmosphere as a function of height, and $h(t)$ is the height of a weather balloon as a function of time, then $T(h(t))$ is the temperature at the location of the weather balloon as a function of time.				✓	✓	✓
F.BF.3	Identify the effect on the graph of replacing $f(x)$ by $f(x) + k$ , $k f(x)$ , $f(kx)$ , and $f(x + k)$ for specific values of $k$ (both positive and negative); find the value of $k$ given the graphs. Experiment with cases and illustrate an explanation of the effects on the graph using technology. Include recognizing even and odd functions from their graphs and algebraic expressions for them.						
F.TF.1	Understand radian measure of an angle as the length of the arc on the unit circle subtended by the angle.						
F.TF.2	Explain how the unit circle in the coordinate plane enables the extension of trigonometric functions to all real numbers, interpreted as radian measures of angles traversed counterclockwise around the unit circle.						
F.TF.3	(+) Use special triangles to determine geometrically the values of sine, cosine, tangent for $\pi/3$ , $\pi/4$ and $\pi/6$ , and use the unit circle to express the values of sine, cosine, and tangent for $\pi-x$ , $\pi+x$ , and $2\pi-x$ in terms of their values for $x$ , where $x$ is any real number.						

F.TF.4	(+)	Use the unit circle to explain symmetry (odd and even) and periodicity of trigonometric functions.								
F.TF.5		Choose trigonometric functions to model periodic phenomena with specified amplitude, frequency, and midline.								
G.SRT.6		Understand that by similarity, side ratios in right triangles are properties of the angles in the triangle, leading to definitions of trigonometric ratios for acute angles.								
G.C.5		Derive using similarity the fact that the length of the arc intercepted by an angle is proportional to the radius, and define the radian measure of the angle as the constant of proportionality; derive the formula for the area of a sector.								
G.SRT.6		Understand that by similarity, side ratios in right triangles are properties of the angles in the triangle, leading to definitions of trigonometric ratios for acute angles.								
G.C.5		Derive using similarity the fact that the length of the arc intercepted by an angle is proportional to the radius, and define the radian measure of the angle as the constant of proportionality; derive the formula for the area of a sector.								

	<i>Recommended</i>					
	*A1.1.7 Transform trigonometric expressions into equivalent forms using basic identities.		✓	✓	✓	
	*A2.2.4 If a function has an inverse, find the expression(s) for the inverse.		✓	✓	✓	
	*A2.2.5 Write an expression for the composition of one function with another; recognize component functions when a function is a composition of other functions.		✓	✓	✓	
	*A2.2.6 Know and interpret the function notation for inverses and verify that two functions are inverses using composition.		✓	✓	✓	
	*A2.4.4 Use methods of linear programming to represent and solve simple real-life problems.		✓			

COMMON CORE STATE STANDARDS	STANDARD G1 Figures and their Properties	G	A	F	P	S	N
<i>G1.1 Lines and Angles; Basic Euclidean and Coordinate Geometry</i>							
<p>G.CO.1 Know precise definitions of angle, circle, perpendicular line, parallel line, and line segment, based on the undefined notions of point, line, distance along a line, and distance around a circular arc.</p> <p>G.CO.9 Prove theorems about lines and angles. Theorems include: vertical angles are congruent; when a transversal crosses parallel lines, alternate interior angles are congruent and corresponding angles are congruent; points on a perpendicular bisector of a line segment are exactly those equidistant from the segment's endpoints.</p> <p>G.CO.12 Make formal geometric constructions with a variety of tools and methods (compass and straightedge, string, reflective devices, paper folding, dynamic geometric software, etc.). <i>Copying a segment; copying an angle; bisecting a segment; bisecting an angle; constructing perpendicular lines, including the perpendicular bisector of a line segment; and constructing a line parallel to a given line through a point not on the line.</i></p> <p>G.CO.13 Construct an equilateral triangle, a square, and a regular hexagon inscribed in a circle.</p> <p>G.GPE.4 Use coordinates to prove simple geometric theorems algebraically. For example, prove or disprove that a figure defined by four given points in the coordinate plane is a rectangle; prove or disprove that the point <math>(1, \sqrt{3})</math> lies on the circle centered at the origin and containing the point <math>(0, 2)</math>.</p> <p>G.GPE.6 Find the point on a directed line segment between two given points that partitions the segment in a given ratio.</p> <p>G.GPE.7 Use coordinates to compute perimeters of polygons and areas of triangles and rectangles, e.g., using the distance formula.</p>	<p>G1.1.1 Solve multi-step problems and construct proofs involving vertical angles, linear pairs of angles supplementary angles, complementary angles, and right angles.</p>	✓					
<p>G.CO.1 Know precise definitions of angle, circle, perpendicular line, parallel line, and line segment, based on the undefined notions of point, line, distance along a line, and distance around a circular arc.</p> <p>G.CO.9 Prove theorems about lines and angles. Theorems include: vertical angles are congruent; when a transversal crosses parallel lines, alternate interior angles are congruent and corresponding angles are congruent; points on a perpendicular bisector of a line segment are exactly those equidistant from the segment's endpoints.</p> <p>G.CO.12 Make formal geometric constructions with a variety of tools and methods (compass and straightedge, string, reflective devices, paper folding, dynamic</p>	<p>G1.1.2 Solve multi-step problems and construct proofs involving corresponding angles, alternate interior angles, alternate exterior angles, and same-side (consecutive) interior angles.</p>	✓					

<p>geometric software, etc.). <i>Copying a segment; copying an angle; bisecting a segment; bisecting an angle; constructing perpendicular lines, including the perpendicular bisector of a line segment; and constructing a line parallel to a given line through a point not on the line.</i></p> <p>G.CO.13 Construct an equilateral triangle, a square, and a regular hexagon inscribed in a circle.</p> <p>G.GPE.4 Use coordinates to prove simple geometric theorems algebraically. For example, prove or disprove that a figure defined by four given points in the coordinate plane is a rectangle; prove or disprove that the point <math>(1, \sqrt{3})</math> lies on the circle centered at the origin and containing the point <math>(0, 2)</math>.</p> <p>G.GPE.6 Find the point on a directed line segment between two given points that partitions the segment in a given ratio.</p> <p>G.GPE.7 Use coordinates to compute perimeters of polygons and areas of triangles and rectangles, e.g., using the distance formula.</p>						
<p>G.CO.1 Know precise definitions of angle, circle, perpendicular line, parallel line, and line segment, based on the undefined notions of point, line, distance along a line, and distance around a circular arc.</p> <p>G.CO.9 Prove theorems about lines and angles. Theorems include: vertical angles are congruent; when a transversal crosses parallel lines, alternate interior angles are congruent and corresponding angles are congruent; points on a perpendicular bisector of a line segment are exactly those equidistant from the segment's endpoints.</p> <p>G.CO.12 Make formal geometric constructions with a variety of tools and methods (compass and straightedge, string, reflective devices, paper folding, dynamic geometric software, etc.). <i>Copying a segment; copying an angle; bisecting a segment; bisecting an angle; constructing perpendicular lines, including the perpendicular bisector of a line segment; and constructing a line parallel to a given line through a point not on the line.</i></p> <p>G.CO.13 Construct an equilateral triangle, a square, and a regular hexagon inscribed in a circle.</p> <p>G.GPE.4 Use coordinates to prove simple geometric theorems algebraically. For example, prove or disprove that a figure defined by four given points in the coordinate plane is a rectangle; prove or disprove that the point <math>(1, \sqrt{3})</math> lies on the circle centered at the origin and containing the point <math>(0, 2)</math>.</p> <p>G.GPE.6 Find the point on a directed line segment between two given points that partitions the segment in a given ratio.</p> <p>G.GPE.7 Use coordinates to compute perimeters of polygons and areas of triangles and rectangles, e.g., using the distance formula.</p>	<p>G1.1.3 Perform and justify constructions, including midpoint of a line segment and bisector of an angle, using straightedge and compass.</p>	✓				

<p>G.CO.1 Know precise definitions of angle, circle, perpendicular line, parallel line, and line segment, based on the undefined notions of point, line, distance along a line, and distance around a circular arc.</p> <p>G.CO.9 Prove theorems about lines and angles. Theorems include: vertical angles are congruent; when a transversal crosses parallel lines, alternate interior angles are congruent and corresponding angles are congruent; points on a perpendicular bisector of a line segment are exactly those equidistant from the segment's endpoints.</p> <p>G.CO.12 Make formal geometric constructions with a variety of tools and methods (compass and straightedge, string, reflective devices, paper folding, dynamic geometric software, etc.). <i>Copying a segment; copying an angle; bisecting a segment; bisecting an angle; constructing perpendicular lines, including the perpendicular bisector of a line segment; and constructing a line parallel to a given line through a point not on the line.</i></p> <p>G.CO.13 Construct an equilateral triangle, a square, and a regular hexagon inscribed in a circle.</p> <p>G.GPE.4 Use coordinates to prove simple geometric theorems algebraically. For example, prove or disprove that a figure defined by four given points in the coordinate plane is a rectangle; prove or disprove that the point <math>(1, \sqrt{3})</math> lies on the circle centered at the origin and containing the point <math>(0, 2)</math>.</p> <p>G.GPE.6 Find the point on a directed line segment between two given points that partitions the segment in a given ratio.</p> <p>G.GPE.7 Use coordinates to compute perimeters of polygons and areas of triangles and rectangles, e.g., using the distance formula.</p>	<p>G1.1.4 Given a line and a point, construct a line through the point that is parallel to the original line using straightedge and compass; given a line and a point, construct a line through the point that is perpendicular to the original line; justify the steps of the constructions.</p>	✓					
<p>G.CO.1 Know precise definitions of angle, circle, perpendicular line, parallel line, and line segment, based on the undefined notions of point, line, distance along a line, and distance around a circular arc.</p> <p>G.CO.9 Prove theorems about lines and angles. Theorems include: vertical angles are congruent; when a transversal crosses parallel lines, alternate interior angles are congruent and corresponding angles are congruent; points on a perpendicular bisector of a line segment are exactly those equidistant from the segment's endpoints.</p> <p>G.CO.12 Make formal geometric constructions with a variety of tools and methods (compass and straightedge, string, reflective devices, paper folding, dynamic geometric software, etc.). <i>Copying a segment; copying an angle; bisecting a segment; bisecting an angle; constructing perpendicular lines, including the perpendicular bisector of a line segment; and constructing a line parallel to a given line through a point not on the line.</i></p> <p>G.CO.13 Construct an equilateral triangle, a square, and a regular hexagon inscribed in</p>	<p>G1.1.5 Given a line segment in terms of its endpoints in the coordinate plane, determine its length and midpoint.</p>	✓					

<p>a circle.</p> <p>G.GPE.4 Use coordinates to prove simple geometric theorems algebraically. For example, prove or disprove that a figure defined by four given points in the coordinate plane is a rectangle; prove or disprove that the point <math>(1, \sqrt{3})</math> lies on the circle centered at the origin and containing the point <math>(0, 2)</math>.</p> <p>G.GPE.6 Find the point on a directed line segment between two given points that partitions the segment in a given ratio.</p> <p>G.GPE.7 Use coordinates to compute perimeters of polygons and areas of triangles and rectangles, e.g., using the distance formula.</p>							
<p>G.CO.1 Know precise definitions of angle, circle, perpendicular line, parallel line, and line segment, based on the undefined notions of point, line, distance along a line, and distance around a circular arc.</p> <p>G.CO.9 Prove theorems about lines and angles. Theorems include: vertical angles are congruent; when a transversal crosses parallel lines, alternate interior angles are congruent and corresponding angles are congruent; points on a perpendicular bisector of a line segment are exactly those equidistant from the segment's endpoints.</p> <p>G.CO.12 Make formal geometric constructions with a variety of tools and methods (compass and straightedge, string, reflective devices, paper folding, dynamic geometric software, etc.). <i>Copying a segment; copying an angle; bisecting a segment; bisecting an angle; constructing perpendicular lines, including the perpendicular bisector of a line segment; and constructing a line parallel to a given line through a point not on the line.</i></p> <p>G.CO.13 Construct an equilateral triangle, a square, and a regular hexagon inscribed in a circle.</p> <p>G.GPE.4 Use coordinates to prove simple geometric theorems algebraically. For example, prove or disprove that a figure defined by four given points in the coordinate plane is a rectangle; prove or disprove that the point <math>(1, \sqrt{3})</math> lies on the circle centered at the origin and containing the point <math>(0, 2)</math>.</p> <p>G.GPE.6 Find the point on a directed line segment between two given points that partitions the segment in a given ratio.</p> <p>G.GPE.7 Use coordinates to compute perimeters of polygons and areas of triangles and rectangles, e.g., using the distance formula.</p>	<p>G1.1.6 Recognize Euclidean Geometry as an axiom system; know the key axioms and understand the meaning of and distinguish between undefined terms (e.g., point, line, plane), axioms, definitions, and theorems.</p>	✓					
<b><i>G1.2 Triangles and Their Properties</i></b>							
<p>G.CO.10 Prove theorems about triangles. Theorems include: measures of interior angles of a triangle sum to <math>180^\circ</math>; base angles of isosceles triangles are congruent; the segment joining midpoints of two sides of a triangle is parallel to the third side and half the length; the medians of a triangle meet at a point.</p>	<p>G1.2.1 Prove that the angle sum of a triangle is <math>180^\circ</math> and that an exterior angle of a triangle is the sum of the two remote interior angles.</p>	✓					

G.SRT.8 Use trigonometric ratios and the Pythagorean Theorem to solve right triangles in applied problems.							
G.CO.10 Prove theorems about triangles. Theorems include: measures of interior angles of a triangle sum to 180°; base angles of isosceles triangles are congruent; the segment joining midpoints of two sides of a triangle is parallel to the third side and half the length; the medians of a triangle meet at a point.	G1.2.2 Construct and justify arguments and solve multi-step problems involving angle measure, side length, perimeter, and area of all types of triangles.	✓					
G.SRT.8 Use trigonometric ratios and the Pythagorean Theorem to solve right triangles in applied problems.							
G.CO.10 Prove theorems about triangles. Theorems include: measures of interior angles of a triangle sum to 180°; base angles of isosceles triangles are congruent; the segment joining midpoints of two sides of a triangle is parallel to the third side and half the length; the medians of a triangle meet at a point.	G1.2.3 Know a proof of the Pythagorean Theorem and use the Pythagorean Theorem and its converse to solve multi-step problems.	✓					
G.SRT.8 Use trigonometric ratios and the Pythagorean Theorem to solve right triangles in applied problems.							
<i>No alignment</i>	G1.2.4 Prove and use the relationships among the side lengths and the angles of 30°- 60°- 90° triangles and 45°- 45°- 90° triangles.	✓					
G.CO.10 Prove theorems about triangles. Theorems include: measures of interior angles of a triangle sum to 180°; base angles of isosceles triangles are congruent; the segment joining midpoints of two sides of a triangle is parallel to the third side and half the length; the medians of a triangle meet at a point.	G1.2.5 Solve multi-step problems and construct proofs about the properties of medians, altitudes, and perpendicular bisectors to the sides of a triangle, and the angle bisectors of a triangle; using a straightedge and compass, construct these lines.	✓					
G.SRT.8 Use trigonometric ratios and the Pythagorean Theorem to solve right triangles in applied problems.							
<b><i>G1.3 Triangles and Trigonometry</i></b>							
G.SRT.6 Understand that by similarity, side ratios in right triangles are properties of the angles in the triangle, leading to definitions of trigonometric ratios for acute angles.	G1.3.1 Define the sine, cosine, and tangent of acute angles in a right triangle as ratios of sides; solve problems about angles, side lengths, or areas using trigonometric ratios in right triangles.						
G.SRT.7 Explain and use the relationship between the sine and cosine of complementary angles.							
G.SRT.8 Use trigonometric ratios and the Pythagorean Theorem to solve right triangles in applied problems.		✓					
G.SRT.9 (+) Derive the formula $A = 1/2 ab \sin(C)$ for the area of a triangle by drawing an auxiliary line from a vertex perpendicular to the opposite side.							
G.SRT.10 (+) Prove the Laws of Sines and Cosines and use them to solve problems.							
G.SRT.11 (+) Understand and apply the Law of Sines and the Law of Cosines to find unknown measurements in right and non-right triangles (e.g., surveying problems, resultant forces).							

G.SRT.6	Understand that by similarity, side ratios in right triangles are properties of the angles in the triangle, leading to definitions of trigonometric ratios for acute angles.	G1.3.2	Know and use the Law of Sines and the Law of Cosines and use them to solve problems; find the area of a triangle with sides $a$ and $b$ and included the formula $\text{Area} = (1/2) a b \sin\theta$						
G.SRT.7	Explain and use the relationship between the sine and cosine of complementary angles.								
G.SRT.8	Use trigonometric ratios and the Pythagorean Theorem to solve right triangles in applied problems.			✓	✓				
G.SRT.9	(+) Derive the formula $A = 1/2 ab \sin(C)$ for the area of a triangle by drawing an auxiliary line from a vertex perpendicular to the opposite side.								
G.SRT.10	(+) Prove the Laws of Sines and Cosines and use them to solve problems.								
G.SRT.11	(+) Understand and apply the Law of Sines and the Law of Cosines to find unknown measurements in right and non-right triangles (e.g., surveying problems, resultant forces).								
<i>No alignment</i>		G1.3.3	Determine the exact values of sine, cosine, and tangent for $0^\circ$ , $30^\circ$ , $45^\circ$ , $60^\circ$ , and their integer multiples, and apply in various contexts.		✓	✓	✓		
<b>G1.4 Quadrilaterals and Their Properties</b>									
G.CO.11	Prove theorems about parallelograms. Theorems include: opposite sides are congruent, opposite angles are congruent, the diagonals of a parallelogram bisect each other, and conversely, rectangles are parallelograms with congruent diagonals.	G1.4.1	Solve multi-step problems and construct proofs involving angle measure, side length, diagonal length, perimeter, and area of squares, rectangles, parallelograms, kites, and trapezoids.						
G.GPE.4	Use coordinates to prove simple geometric theorems algebraically. For example, prove or disprove that a figure defined by four given points in the coordinate plane is a rectangle; prove or disprove that the point $(1, \sqrt{3})$ lies on the circle centered at the origin and containing the point $(0, 2)$ .			✓					
G.GPE.5	Prove the slope criteria for parallel and perpendicular lines and use them to solve geometric problems (e.g., find the equation of a line parallel or perpendicular to a given line that passes through a given point).								
G.GPE.7	Use coordinates to compute perimeters of polygons and areas of triangles and rectangles, e.g., using the distance formula.								
G.CO.11	Prove theorems about parallelograms. Theorems include: opposite sides are congruent, opposite angles are congruent, the diagonals of a parallelogram bisect each other, and conversely, rectangles are parallelograms with congruent diagonals.	G1.4.2	Solve multi-step problems and construct proofs involving quadrilaterals (e.g., prove that the diagonals of a rhombus are perpendicular) using Euclidean methods or coordinate geometry.						
G.GPE.4	Use coordinates to prove simple geometric theorems algebraically. For example, prove or disprove that a figure defined by four given points in the coordinate plane is a rectangle; prove or disprove that the point $(1, \sqrt{3})$ lies on the circle centered at the origin and containing the point $(0, 2)$ .			✓					

G.GPE.5 Prove the slope criteria for parallel and perpendicular lines and use them to solve geometric problems (e.g., find the equation of a line parallel or perpendicular to a given line that passes through a given point).							
G.GPE.7 Use coordinates to compute perimeters of polygons and areas of triangles and rectangles, e.g., using the distance formula.							
G.CO.11 Prove theorems about parallelograms. Theorems include: opposite sides are congruent, opposite angles are congruent, the diagonals of a parallelogram bisect each other, and conversely, rectangles are parallelograms with congruent diagonals.	G1.4.3 Describe and justify hierarchical relationships among quadrilaterals, (e.g. every rectangle is a parallelogram).						
G.GPE.4 Use coordinates to prove simple geometric theorems algebraically. For example, prove or disprove that a figure defined by four given points in the coordinate plane is a rectangle; prove or disprove that the point $(1, \sqrt{3})$ lies on the circle centered at the origin and containing the point $(0, 2)$ .		✓					
G.GPE.5 Prove the slope criteria for parallel and perpendicular lines and use them to solve geometric problems (e.g., find the equation of a line parallel or perpendicular to a given line that passes through a given point).							
G.GPE.7 Use coordinates to compute perimeters of polygons and areas of triangles and rectangles, e.g., using the distance formula.							
G.CO.11 Prove theorems about parallelograms. Theorems include: opposite sides are congruent, opposite angles are congruent, the diagonals of a parallelogram bisect each other, and conversely, rectangles are parallelograms with congruent diagonals.	G1.4.4 Prove theorems about the interior and exterior angle sums of a quadrilateral.						
G.GPE.4 Use coordinates to prove simple geometric theorems algebraically. For example, prove or disprove that a figure defined by four given points in the coordinate plane is a rectangle; prove or disprove that the point $(1, \sqrt{3})$ lies on the circle centered at the origin and containing the point $(0, 2)$ .		✓					
G.GPE.5 Prove the slope criteria for parallel and perpendicular lines and use them to solve geometric problems (e.g., find the equation of a line parallel or perpendicular to a given line that passes through a given point).							
G.GPE.7 Use coordinates to compute perimeters of polygons and areas of triangles and rectangles, e.g., using the distance formula.							
	<b>G1.5 Other Polygons and Their Properties</b>						
G.GMD.1 Give an informal argument for the formulas for the circumference of a circle, area of a circle, volume of a cylinder, pyramid, and cone. <i>Use dissection arguments, Cavalieri's principle, and informal limit arguments.</i>	G1.5.1 Know and use subdivision or circumscription methods to find areas of polygons (e.g., regular octagon, non-regular pentagon).				✓		
<i>No alignment</i>	G1.5.2 Know, justify, and use formulas for the perimeter and area of a regular $n$ -gon and formulas to find interior and exterior angles of a regular $n$ -gon and their sums.						

		<b><i>G1.6 Circles and Their Properties</i></b>					
G.C.1	Prove that all circles are similar.	G1.6.1 Solve multi-step problems involving circumference and area of circles.					
G.C.2	Identify and describe relationships among inscribed angles, radii, and chords. Include the relationship between central, inscribed, and circumscribed angles; inscribed angles on a diameter are right angles; the radius of a circle is perpendicular to the tangent where the radius intersects the circle.						
G.C.3	Construct the inscribed and circumscribed circles of a triangle, and prove properties of angles for a quadrilateral inscribed in a circle.						
G.C.4	(+) Construct a tangent line from a point outside a given circle to the circle.		✓				
G.C.5	Derive using similarity the fact that the length of the arc intercepted by an angle is proportional to the radius, and define the radian measure of the angle as the constant of proportionality; derive the formula for the area of a sector.						
G.GMD.1	Give an informal argument for the formulas for the circumference of a circle, area of a circle, volume of a cylinder, pyramid, and cone. <i>Use dissection arguments, Cavalieri's principle, and informal limit arguments.</i>						
G.C.1	Prove that all circles are similar.	G1.6.2 Solve problems and justify arguments about chords (e.g., if a line through the center of a circle is perpendicular to a chord, it bisects the chord) and lines tangent to circles (e.g., a line tangent to a circle is perpendicular to the radius drawn to the point of tangency).					
G.C.2	Identify and describe relationships among inscribed angles, radii, and chords. Include the relationship between central, inscribed, and circumscribed angles; inscribed angles on a diameter are right angles; the radius of a circle is perpendicular to the tangent where the radius intersects the circle.						
G.C.3	Construct the inscribed and circumscribed circles of a triangle, and prove properties of angles for a quadrilateral inscribed in a circle.						
G.C.4	(+) Construct a tangent line from a point outside a given circle to the circle.		✓				
G.C.5	Derive using similarity the fact that the length of the arc intercepted by an angle is proportional to the radius, and define the radian measure of the angle as the constant of proportionality; derive the formula for the area of a sector.						
G.GMD.1	Give an informal argument for the formulas for the circumference of a circle, area of a circle, volume of a cylinder, pyramid, and cone. <i>Use dissection arguments, Cavalieri's principle, and informal limit arguments.</i>						
G.C.1	Prove that all circles are similar.	G1.6.3 Solve problems and justify arguments about central angles, inscribed angles and triangles in circles.					
G.C.2	Identify and describe relationships among inscribed angles, radii, and chords. Include the relationship between central, inscribed, and circumscribed angles; inscribed angles on a diameter are right angles; the radius of a circle		✓				

<p>is perpendicular to the tangent where the radius intersects the circle.</p> <p>G.C.3 Construct the inscribed and circumscribed circles of a triangle, and prove properties of angles for a quadrilateral inscribed in a circle.</p> <p>G.C.4 (+) Construct a tangent line from a point outside a given circle to the circle.</p> <p>G.C.5 Derive using similarity the fact that the length of the arc intercepted by an angle is proportional to the radius, and define the radian measure of the angle as the constant of proportionality; derive the formula for the area of a sector.</p> <p>G.GMD.1 Give an informal argument for the formulas for the circumference of a circle, area of a circle, volume of a cylinder, pyramid, and cone. <i>Use dissection arguments, Cavalieri's principle, and informal limit arguments.</i></p>							
<p>G.C.1 Prove that all circles are similar.</p> <p>G.C.2 Identify and describe relationships among inscribed angles, radii, and chords. Include the relationship between central, inscribed, and circumscribed angles; inscribed angles on a diameter are right angles; the radius of a circle is perpendicular to the tangent where the radius intersects the circle.</p> <p>G.C.3 Construct the inscribed and circumscribed circles of a triangle, and prove properties of angles for a quadrilateral inscribed in a circle.</p> <p>G.C.4 (+) Construct a tangent line from a point outside a given circle to the circle.</p> <p>G.C.5 Derive using similarity the fact that the length of the arc intercepted by an angle is proportional to the radius, and define the radian measure of the angle as the constant of proportionality; derive the formula for the area of a sector.</p> <p>G.GMD.1 Give an informal argument for the formulas for the circumference of a circle, area of a circle, volume of a cylinder, pyramid, and cone. <i>Use dissection arguments, Cavalieri's principle, and informal limit arguments.</i></p>	G1.6.4 Know and use properties of arcs and sectors, and find lengths of arcs and areas of sectors.		✓	✓			
		<b><i>G1.7 Conic Sections and Their Properties</i></b>					
<p>G.GPE.1 Derive the equation of a circle of given center and radius using the Pythagorean Theorem; complete the square to find the center and radius of a circle given by an equation.</p> <p>G.GPE.3 (+) Derive the equations of ellipses and hyperbolas given the foci, using the fact that the sum or difference of distances from the foci is constant.</p>	G.1.7.1 Find an equation of a circle given its center and radius; given the equation of a circle, find its center and radius.		✓	✓			
<p>G.GPE.1 Derive the equation of a circle of given center and radius using the Pythagorean Theorem; complete the square to find the center and radius of a circle given by an equation.</p> <p>G.GPE.3 (+) Derive the equations of ellipses and hyperbolas given the foci, using the</p>	G1.7.2 Identify and distinguish among geometric representations of parabolas, circles, ellipses, and hyperbolas; describe their symmetries, and explain how they are related to cones.		✓	✓			

	fact that the sum or difference of distances from the foci is constant.								
G.GPE.1	Derive the equation of a circle of given center and radius using the Pythagorean Theorem; complete the square to find the center and radius of a circle given by an equation.	G1.7.3	Graph ellipses and hyperbolas with axes parallel to the x- and y-axes, given equations.		✓	✓			
G.GPE.3	(+) Derive the equations of ellipses and hyperbolas given the foci, using the fact that the sum or difference of distances from the foci is constant.								
		<b><i>G1.8 Three-dimensional Figures</i></b>							
G.GMD.1	Give an informal argument for the formulas for the circumference of a circle, area of a circle, volume of a cylinder, pyramid, and cone. <i>Use dissection arguments, Cavalieri's principle, and informal limit arguments.</i>	G1.8.1	Solve multi-step problems involving surface area and volume of pyramids, prisms, cones, cylinders, hemispheres, and spheres.				✓		
G.GMD.3	Use volume formulas for cylinders, pyramids, cones, and spheres to solve problems.								
G.MG.2	Apply concepts of density based on area and volume in modeling situations (e.g., persons per square mile, BTUs per cubic foot).								
	<i>No alignment</i>	G1.8.2	Identify symmetries of pyramids, prisms, cones, cylinders, hemispheres, and spheres.			✓			✓

COMMON CORE STATE STANDARDS	STANDARD G2 Relationships between Figures	G	A	F	P	S	N
<b><i>G2.1 Relationships Between Area and Volume Formulas</i></b>							
<i>No alignment</i>	G2.1.1 Know and demonstrate the relationships between the area formula of a triangle, the area formula of a parallelogram, and the area formula of a trapezoid.	✓					
<i>No alignment</i>	G2.1.2 Know and demonstrate the relationships between the area formulas of various quadrilaterals (e.g., explain how to find the area of a trapezoid based on the areas of parallelograms and triangles).	✓					
<p>G.GMD.1 Give an informal argument for the formulas for the circumference of a circle, area of a circle, volume of a cylinder, pyramid, and cone. <i>Use dissection arguments, Cavalieri's principle, and informal limit arguments.</i></p> <p>G.GMD.3 Use volume formulas for cylinders, pyramids, cones, and spheres to solve problems.</p>	G2.1.3 Know and use the relationship between the volumes of pyramids and prisms (of equal base and height) and cones and cylinders (of equal base and height).	✓					
<b><i>G2.2 Relationships Between Two-dimensional and Three-dimensional Representations</i></b>							
G.GMD.4 Identify the shapes of two-dimensional cross-sections of three-dimensional objects, and identify three-dimensional objects generated by rotations of two-dimensional objects.	G2.2.1 Identify or sketch a possible 3-dimensional figure, given 2-dimensional views (e.g., nets, multiple views); create a 2-dimensional representation of a 3-dimensional figure.						✓
G.GMD.4 Identify the shapes of two-dimensional cross-sections of three-dimensional objects, and identify three-dimensional objects generated by rotations of two-dimensional objects.	G2.2.2 Identify or sketch cross-sections of 3-dimensional figures; identify or sketch solids formed by revolving 2-dimensional figures around lines.						✓

		<b>G2.3 Congruence and Similarity</b>					
G.CO.7	Use the definition of congruence in terms of rigid motions to show that two triangles are congruent if and only if corresponding pairs of sides and corresponding pairs of angles are congruent.	G2.3.1	Prove that triangles are congruent using the SSS, SAS, ASA, and AAS criteria, and for right triangles, the hypotenuse-leg criterion.				
G.CO.8	Explain how the criteria for triangle congruence (ASA, SAS, and SSS) follow from the definition of congruence in terms of rigid motions.						
G.SRT.2	Given two figures, use the definition of similarity in terms of similarity transformations to decide if they are similar; explain using similarity transformations the meaning of similarity for triangles as the equality of all corresponding pairs of angles and the proportionality of all corresponding pairs of sides.						
G.SRT.3	Use the properties of similarity transformations to establish the AA criterion for two triangles to be similar.						
G.SRT.4	Prove theorems about triangles. Theorems include: a line parallel to one side of a triangle divides the other two proportionally, and conversely; the Pythagorean Theorem proved using triangle similarity.			✓			
G.SRT.5	Use congruence and similarity criteria for triangles to solve problems and to prove relationships in geometric figures.						
G.GPE.4	Use coordinates to prove simple geometric theorems algebraically. For example, prove or disprove that a figure defined by four given points in the coordinate plane is a rectangle; prove or disprove that the point $(1, \sqrt{3})$ lies on the circle centered at the origin and containing the point $(0, 2)$ .						
G.GPE.5	Prove the slope criteria for parallel and perpendicular lines and use them to solve geometric problems (e.g., find the equation of a line parallel or perpendicular to a given line that passes through a given point).						
G.GPE.6	Find the point on a directed line segment between two given points that partitions the segment in a given ratio.						
G.GPE.7	Use coordinates to compute perimeters of polygons and areas of triangles and rectangles, e.g., using the distance formula.						
G.CO.7	Use the definition of congruence in terms of rigid motions to show that two triangles are congruent if and only if corresponding pairs of sides and corresponding pairs of angles are congruent.	G2.3.2	Use theorems about congruent triangles to prove additional theorems and solve problems, with and without use of coordinates.				
G.CO.8	Explain how the criteria for triangle congruence (ASA, SAS, and SSS) follow from the definition of congruence in terms of rigid motions.			✓			
G.SRT.2	Given two figures, use the definition of similarity in terms of similarity						

<p>transformations to decide if they are similar; explain using similarity transformations the meaning of similarity for triangles as the equality of all corresponding pairs of angles and the proportionality of all corresponding pairs of sides.</p> <p>G.SRT.3 Use the properties of similarity transformations to establish the AA criterion for two triangles to be similar.</p> <p>G.SRT.4 Prove theorems about triangles. Theorems include: a line parallel to one side of a triangle divides the other two proportionally, and conversely; the Pythagorean Theorem proved using triangle similarity.</p> <p>G.SRT.5 Use congruence and similarity criteria for triangles to solve problems and to prove relationships in geometric figures.</p> <p>G.GPE.4 Use coordinates to prove simple geometric theorems algebraically. For example, prove or disprove that a figure defined by four given points in the coordinate plane is a rectangle; prove or disprove that the point <math>(1, \sqrt{3})</math> lies on the circle centered at the origin and containing the point <math>(0, 2)</math>.</p> <p>G.GPE.5 Prove the slope criteria for parallel and perpendicular lines and use them to solve geometric problems (e.g., find the equation of a line parallel or perpendicular to a given line that passes through a given point).</p> <p>G.GPE.6 Find the point on a directed line segment between two given points that partitions the segment in a given ratio.</p> <p>G.GPE.7 Use coordinates to compute perimeters of polygons and areas of triangles and rectangles, e.g., using the distance formula.</p>							
<p>G.CO.7 Use the definition of congruence in terms of rigid motions to show that two triangles are congruent if and only if corresponding pairs of sides and corresponding pairs of angles are congruent.</p> <p>G.CO.8 Explain how the criteria for triangle congruence (ASA, SAS, and SSS) follow from the definition of congruence in terms of rigid motions.</p> <p>G.SRT.2 Given two figures, use the definition of similarity in terms of similarity transformations to decide if they are similar; explain using similarity transformations the meaning of similarity for triangles as the equality of all corresponding pairs of angles and the proportionality of all corresponding pairs of sides.</p> <p>G.SRT.3 Use the properties of similarity transformations to establish the AA criterion for two triangles to be similar.</p> <p>G.SRT.4 Prove theorems about triangles. Theorems include: a line parallel to one side of a triangle divides the other two proportionally, and conversely; the Pythagorean Theorem proved using triangle similarity.</p>	<p>G2.3.3 Prove that triangles are similar by using SSS, SAS, and AA conditions for similarity.</p>	✓					

<p>G.SRT.5 Use congruence and similarity criteria for triangles to solve problems and to prove relationships in geometric figures.</p> <p>G.GPE.4 Use coordinates to prove simple geometric theorems algebraically. For example, prove or disprove that a figure defined by four given points in the coordinate plane is a rectangle; prove or disprove that the point <math>(1, \sqrt{3})</math> lies on the circle centered at the origin and containing the point <math>(0, 2)</math>.</p> <p>G.GPE.5 Prove the slope criteria for parallel and perpendicular lines and use them to solve geometric problems (e.g., find the equation of a line parallel or perpendicular to a given line that passes through a given point).</p> <p>G.GPE.6 Find the point on a directed line segment between two given points that partitions the segment in a given ratio.</p> <p>G.GPE.7 Use coordinates to compute perimeters of polygons and areas of triangles and rectangles, e.g., using the distance formula.</p>							
<p>G.CO.7 Use the definition of congruence in terms of rigid motions to show that two triangles are congruent if and only if corresponding pairs of sides and corresponding pairs of angles are congruent.</p> <p>G.CO.8 Explain how the criteria for triangle congruence (ASA, SAS, and SSS) follow from the definition of congruence in terms of rigid motions.</p> <p>G.SRT.2 Given two figures, use the definition of similarity in terms of similarity transformations to decide if they are similar; explain using similarity transformations the meaning of similarity for triangles as the equality of all corresponding pairs of angles and the proportionality of all corresponding pairs of sides.</p> <p>G.SRT.3 Use the properties of similarity transformations to establish the AA criterion for two triangles to be similar.</p> <p>G.SRT.4 Prove theorems about triangles. Theorems include: a line parallel to one side of a triangle divides the other two proportionally, and conversely; the Pythagorean Theorem proved using triangle similarity.</p> <p>G.SRT.5 Use congruence and similarity criteria for triangles to solve problems and to prove relationships in geometric figures.</p> <p>G.GPE.4 Use coordinates to prove simple geometric theorems algebraically. For example, prove or disprove that a figure defined by four given points in the coordinate plane is a rectangle; prove or disprove that the point <math>(1, \sqrt{3})</math> lies on the circle centered at the origin and containing the point <math>(0, 2)</math>.</p> <p>G.GPE.5 Prove the slope criteria for parallel and perpendicular lines and use them to solve geometric problems (e.g., find the equation of a line parallel or</p>	<p>G2.3.4 Use theorems about similar triangles to solve problems with and without use of coordinates.</p>	✓					

<p>perpendicular to a given line that passes through a given point).</p> <p>G.GPE.6 Find the point on a directed line segment between two given points that partitions the segment in a given ratio.</p> <p>G.GPE.7 Use coordinates to compute perimeters of polygons and areas of triangles and rectangles, e.g., using the distance formula.</p>							
<p>G.CO.7 Use the definition of congruence in terms of rigid motions to show that two triangles are congruent if and only if corresponding pairs of sides and corresponding pairs of angles are congruent.</p> <p>G.CO.8 Explain how the criteria for triangle congruence (ASA, SAS, and SSS) follow from the definition of congruence in terms of rigid motions.</p> <p>G.SRT.2 Given two figures, use the definition of similarity in terms of similarity transformations to decide if they are similar; explain using similarity transformations the meaning of similarity for triangles as the equality of all corresponding pairs of angles and the proportionality of all corresponding pairs of sides.</p> <p>G.SRT.3 Use the properties of similarity transformations to establish the AA criterion for two triangles to be similar.</p> <p>G.SRT.4 Prove theorems about triangles. Theorems include: a line parallel to one side of a triangle divides the other two proportionally, and conversely; the Pythagorean Theorem proved using triangle similarity.</p> <p>G.SRT.5 Use congruence and similarity criteria for triangles to solve problems and to prove relationships in geometric figures.</p> <p>G.GPE.4 Use coordinates to prove simple geometric theorems algebraically. For example, prove or disprove that a figure defined by four given points in the coordinate plane is a rectangle; prove or disprove that the point <math>(1, \sqrt{3})</math> lies on the circle centered at the origin and containing the point <math>(0, 2)</math>.</p> <p>G.GPE.5 Prove the slope criteria for parallel and perpendicular lines and use them to solve geometric problems (e.g., find the equation of a line parallel or perpendicular to a given line that passes through a given point).</p> <p>G.GPE.6 Find the point on a directed line segment between two given points that partitions the segment in a given ratio.</p> <p>G.GPE.7 Use coordinates to compute perimeters of polygons and areas of triangles and rectangles, e.g., using the distance formula.</p>	<p>G2.3.5 Know and apply the theorem stating that the effect of a scale factor of <math>k</math> relating one two dimensional figure to another or one three dimensional figure to another, on the length, area, and volume of the figures is to multiply each by <math>k</math>, and respectively.</p>	✓					

COMMON CORE STATE STANDARDS	STANDARD G3 Transformations of Figures in the Plane	G	A	F	P	S	N
<i>G3.1 Distance-preserving Transformations: Isometries</i>							
<p>G.CO.2 Represent transformations in the plane using, e.g., transparencies and geometry software; describe transformations as functions that take points in the plane as inputs and give other points as outputs. Compare transformations that preserve distance and angle to those that do not (e.g., translation versus horizontal stretch).</p> <p>G.CO.3 Given a rectangle, parallelogram, trapezoid, or regular polygon, describe the rotations and reflections that carry it onto itself.</p> <p>G.CO.4 Develop definitions of rotations, reflections, and translations in terms of angles, circles, perpendicular lines, parallel lines, and line segments.</p> <p>G.CO.5 Given a geometric figure and a rotation, reflection, or translation, draw the transformed figure using, e.g., graph paper, tracing paper, or geometry software. Specify a sequence of transformations that will carry a given figure onto another.</p> <p>G.CO.6 Use geometric descriptions of rigid motions to transform figures and to predict the effect of a given rigid motion on a given figure; given two figures, use the definition of congruence in terms of rigid motions to decide if they are congruent.</p>	<p>G3.1.1 Define reflection, rotation, translation, and glide reflection and find the image of a figure under a given isometry.</p>	✓					
<p>G.CO.2 Represent transformations in the plane using, e.g., transparencies and geometry software; describe transformations as functions that take points in the plane as inputs and give other points as outputs. Compare transformations that preserve distance and angle to those that do not (e.g., translation versus horizontal stretch).</p> <p>G.CO.3 Given a rectangle, parallelogram, trapezoid, or regular polygon, describe the rotations and reflections that carry it onto itself.</p> <p>G.CO.4 Develop definitions of rotations, reflections, and translations in terms of angles, circles, perpendicular lines, parallel lines, and line segments.</p> <p>G.CO.5 Given a geometric figure and a rotation, reflection, or translation, draw the transformed figure using, e.g., graph paper, tracing paper, or geometry software. Specify a sequence of transformations that will carry a given figure onto another.</p> <p>G.CO.6 Use geometric descriptions of rigid motions to transform figures and to predict the effect of a given rigid motion on a given figure; given two figures, use the definition of congruence in terms of rigid motions to decide if they are congruent.</p>	<p>G3.1.2 Given two figures that are images of each other under an isometry, find the isometry and describe it completely.</p>	✓					

<p>G.CO.2 Represent transformations in the plane using, e.g., transparencies and geometry software; describe transformations as functions that take points in the plane as inputs and give other points as outputs. Compare transformations that preserve distance and angle to those that do not (e.g., translation versus horizontal stretch).</p> <p>G.CO.3 Given a rectangle, parallelogram, trapezoid, or regular polygon, describe the rotations and reflections that carry it onto itself.</p> <p>G.CO.4 Develop definitions of rotations, reflections, and translations in terms of angles, circles, perpendicular lines, parallel lines, and line segments.</p> <p>G.CO.5 Given a geometric figure and a rotation, reflection, or translation, draw the transformed figure using, e.g., graph paper, tracing paper, or geometry software. Specify a sequence of transformations that will carry a given figure onto another.</p> <p>G.CO.6 Use geometric descriptions of rigid motions to transform figures and to predict the effect of a given rigid motion on a given figure; given two figures, use the definition of congruence in terms of rigid motions to decide if they are congruent.</p>	<p>G3.1.3 Find the image of a figure under the composition of two or more isometries, and determine whether the resulting figure is a reflection, rotation, translation, or glide reflection image of the original figure.</p>	✓							
<b><i>G3.2 Shape-preserving Transformations: Dilations and Isometries</i></b>									
<p>G.CO.2 Represent transformations in the plane using, e.g., transparencies and geometry software; describe transformations as functions that take points in the plane as inputs and give other points as outputs. Compare transformations that preserve distance and angle to those that do not (e.g., translation versus horizontal stretch).</p> <p>G.SRT.1 Verify experimentally the properties of dilations given by a center and a scale factor:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. A dilation takes a line not passing through the center of the dilation to a parallel line, and leaves a line passing through the center unchanged.</li> <li>b. The dilation of a line segment is longer or shorter in the ratio given by the scale factor.</li> </ul> <p>G.SRT.2 Given two figures, use the definition of similarity in terms of similarity transformations to decide if they are similar; explain using similarity transformations the meaning of similarity for triangles as the equality of all corresponding pairs of angles and the proportionality of all corresponding pairs of sides.</p> <p>G.SRT.3 Use the properties of similarity transformations to establish the AA criterion for two triangles to be similar.</p>	<p>G3.2.1 Know the definition of dilation, and find the image of a figure under a given dilation.</p>						✓		
<p>G.CO.2 Represent transformations in the plane using, e.g., transparencies and geometry software; describe transformations as functions that take points in</p>	<p>G3.2.2 Given two figures that are images of each other under some dilation, identify</p>						✓		

<p>the plane as inputs and give other points as outputs. Compare transformations that preserve distance and angle to those that do not (e.g., translation versus horizontal stretch).</p> <p>G.SRT.1 Verify experimentally the properties of dilations given by a center and a scale factor:</p> <p>a. A dilation takes a line not passing through the center of the dilation to a parallel line, and leaves a line passing through the center unchanged.</p> <p>b. The dilation of a line segment is longer or shorter in the ratio given by the scale factor.</p> <p>G.SRT.2 Given two figures, use the definition of similarity in terms of similarity transformations to decide if they are similar; explain using similarity transformations the meaning of similarity for triangles as the equality of all corresponding pairs of angles and the proportionality of all corresponding pairs of sides.</p> <p>G.SRT.3 Use the properties of similarity transformations to establish the AA criterion for two triangles to be similar.</p>	<p>the center and magnitude of the dilation.</p>							
<b>Recommended</b>			*G1.4.5 Understand the definition of a cyclic quadrilateral, and know and use the basic properties of cyclic quadrilaterals.					✓
	*G1.7.4 Know and use the relationship between the vertices and foci in an ellipse, the vertices and foci in a hyperbola, and the directrix and focus in a parabola; interpret these relationships in applied contexts.			✓			✓	
	*G3.2.3 Find the image of a figure under the composition of a dilation and an isometry.						✓	

COMMON CORE STATE STANDARDS		STANDARD S1 Univariate Data – Examining Distributions	G	A	F	P	S	N
		<i>S1.1 Producing and Interpreting Plots</i>						
N.Q.1	Use units as a way to understand problems and to guide the solution of multi-step problems; choose and interpret units consistently in formulas; choose and interpret the scale and the origin in graphs and data displays.	S1.1.1 Construct and interpret dot plots, histograms, relative frequency histograms, bar graphs, basic control charts, and box plots with appropriate labels and scales; determine which kinds of plots are appropriate for different types of data; compare data sets and interpret differences based on graphs and summary statistics.						
S.ID.1	Represent data with plots on the real number line (dot plots, histograms, and box plots).							
S.ID.2	Use statistics appropriate to the shape of the data distribution to compare center (median, mean) and spread (interquartile range, standard deviation) of two or more different data sets.							
S.ID.3	Interpret differences in shape, center, and spread in the context of the data sets, accounting for possible effects of extreme data points (outliers).							
S.ID.6	Represent data on two quantitative variables on a scatter plot, and describe how the variables are related.  a. Fit a function to the data; use functions fitted to data to solve problems in the context of the data. <i>Use given functions or choose a function suggested by the context. Emphasize linear, quadratic, and exponential models.</i>  b. Informally assess the fit of a function by plotting and analyzing residuals.  c. Fit a linear function for a scatter plot that suggests a linear association.							
N.Q.1	Use units as a way to understand problems and to guide the solution of multi-step problems; choose and interpret units consistently in formulas; choose and interpret the scale and the origin in graphs and data displays.	S1.1.2 Given a distribution of a variable in a data set, describe its shape, including symmetry or skewness, and state how the shape is related to measures of center (mean and median) and measures of variation (range and standard deviation) with particular attention to the effects of outliers on these measures.						
S.ID.1	Represent data with plots on the real number line (dot plots, histograms, and box plots).							
S.ID.2	Use statistics appropriate to the shape of the data distribution to compare center (median, mean) and spread (interquartile range, standard deviation) of two or more different data sets.							
S.ID.3	Interpret differences in shape, center, and spread in the context of the data sets, accounting for possible effects of extreme data points (outliers).							
S.ID.6	Represent data on two quantitative variables on a scatter plot, and describe how the variables are related.							

<p>a. Fit a function to the data; use functions fitted to data to solve problems in the context of the data. <i>Use given functions or choose a function suggested by the context. Emphasize linear, quadratic, and exponential models.</i></p> <p>b. Informally assess the fit of a function by plotting and analyzing residuals.</p> <p>c. Fit a linear function for a scatter plot that suggests a linear association.</p>							
<b><i>S1.2 Measures of Center and Variation</i></b>							
<p>S.ID.1 Represent data with plots on the real number line (dot plots, histograms, and box plots).</p> <p>S.ID.2 Use statistics appropriate to the shape of the data distribution to compare center (median, mean) and spread (interquartile range, standard deviation) of two or more different data sets.</p> <p>S.ID.3 Interpret differences in shape, center, and spread in the context of the data sets, accounting for possible effects of extreme data points (outliers).</p> <p>S.ID.6 Represent data on two quantitative variables on a scatter plot, and describe how the variables are related.</p> <p>a. Fit a function to the data; use functions fitted to data to solve problems in the context of the data. <i>Use given functions or choose a function suggested by the context. Emphasize linear, quadratic, and exponential models.</i></p> <p>b. Informally assess the fit of a function by plotting and analyzing residuals.</p> <p>c. Fit a linear function for a scatter plot that suggests a linear association.</p>	<p>S1.2.1 Calculate and interpret measures of center including: mean, median, and mode; explain uses, advantages and disadvantages of each measure given a particular set of data and its context.</p>			✓		✓	
<p>S.ID.1 Represent data with plots on the real number line (dot plots, histograms, and box plots).</p> <p>S.ID.2 Use statistics appropriate to the shape of the data distribution to compare center (median, mean) and spread (interquartile range, standard deviation) of two or more different data sets.</p> <p>S.ID.3 Interpret differences in shape, center, and spread in the context of the data sets, accounting for possible effects of extreme data points (outliers).</p> <p>S.ID.6 Represent data on two quantitative variables on a scatter plot, and describe how the variables are related.</p> <p>a. Fit a function to the data; use functions fitted to data to solve problems in the context of the data. <i>Use given functions or choose a function suggested by the context. Emphasize linear, quadratic, and exponential models.</i></p>	<p>S1.2.2 Estimate the position of the mean, median, and mode in both symmetrical and skewed distributions, and from a frequency distribution or histogram.</p>					✓	

	<p>b. Informally assess the fit of a function by plotting and analyzing residuals.</p> <p>c. Fit a linear function for a scatter plot that suggests a linear association.</p>						
S.ID.1	Represent data with plots on the real number line (dot plots, histograms, and box plots).	S1.2.3	Compute and interpret measures of variation, including percentiles, quartiles, interquartile range, variance, and standard deviation.				
S.ID.2	Use statistics appropriate to the shape of the data distribution to compare center (median, mean) and spread (interquartile range, standard deviation) of two or more different data sets.						
S.ID.3	Interpret differences in shape, center, and spread in the context of the data sets, accounting for possible effects of extreme data points (outliers).						
S.ID.6	Represent data on two quantitative variables on a scatter plot, and describe how the variables are related.				✓		✓
	<p>a. Fit a function to the data; use functions fitted to data to solve problems in the context of the data. <i>Use given functions or choose a function suggested by the context. Emphasize linear, quadratic, and exponential models.</i></p> <p>b. Informally assess the fit of a function by plotting and analyzing residuals.</p> <p>c. Fit a linear function for a scatter plot that suggests a linear association.</p>						

		<b><i>S1.3 The Normal Distribution</i></b>					
S.ID.1	Represent data with plots on the real number line (dot plots, histograms, and box plots).	S1.3.1	Explain the concept of distribution and the relationship between summary statistics for a data set and parameters of a distribution.				
S.ID.2	Use statistics appropriate to the shape of the data distribution to compare center (median, mean) and spread (interquartile range, standard deviation) of two or more different data sets.						
S.ID.4	Use the mean and standard deviation of a data set to fit it to a normal distribution and to estimate population percentages. Recognize that there are data sets for which such a procedure is not appropriate. Use calculators, spreadsheets, and tables to estimate areas under the normal curve.				✓		✓
S.IC.6	Evaluate reports based on data.						
S.MD.1	(+) Define a random variable for a quantity of interest by assigning a numerical value to each event in a sample space; graph the corresponding probability distribution using the same graphical displays as for data distributions.						
S.MD.7	(+) Analyze decisions and strategies using probability concepts (e.g., product testing, medical testing, pulling a hockey goalie at the end of a game).						
S.ID.1	Represent data with plots on the real number line (dot plots, histograms, and box plots).			S1.3.2	Describe characteristics of the normal distribution, including its shape and the relationships among its mean, median, and mode.		
S.ID.2	Use statistics appropriate to the shape of the data distribution to compare center (median, mean) and spread (interquartile range, standard deviation) of two or more different data sets.						
S.ID.4	Use the mean and standard deviation of a data set to fit it to a normal distribution and to estimate population percentages. Recognize that there are data sets for which such a procedure is not appropriate. Use calculators, spreadsheets, and tables to estimate areas under the normal curve.		✓				✓
S.IC.6	Evaluate reports based on data.						
S.MD.1	(+) Define a random variable for a quantity of interest by assigning a numerical value to each event in a sample space; graph the corresponding probability distribution using the same graphical displays as for data distributions.						
S.MD.7	(+) Analyze decisions and strategies using probability concepts (e.g., product testing, medical testing, pulling a hockey goalie at the end of a game).						
S.ID.1	Represent data with plots on the real number line (dot plots, histograms, and box plots).	S1.3.3	Know and use the fact that about 68%, 95%, and 99.7% of the data lie within one, two, and three standard deviations of the mean, respectively in a				✓

S.ID.2	Use statistics appropriate to the shape of the data distribution to compare center (median, mean) and spread (interquartile range, standard deviation) of two or more different data sets.	normal distribution.					
S.ID.4	Use the mean and standard deviation of a data set to fit it to a normal distribution and to estimate population percentages. Recognize that there are data sets for which such a procedure is not appropriate. Use calculators, spreadsheets, and tables to estimate areas under the normal curve.						
S.IC.6	Evaluate reports based on data.						
S.MD.1	(+) Define a random variable for a quantity of interest by assigning a numerical value to each event in a sample space; graph the corresponding probability distribution using the same graphical displays as for data distributions.						
S.MD.7	(+) Analyze decisions and strategies using probability concepts (e.g., product testing, medical testing, pulling a hockey goalie at the end of a game).						
S.ID.1	Represent data with plots on the real number line (dot plots, histograms, and box plots).	S1.3.4 Calculate z-scores, use z-scores to recognize outliers, and use z-scores to make informed decisions.					
S.ID.2	Use statistics appropriate to the shape of the data distribution to compare center (median, mean) and spread (interquartile range, standard deviation) of two or more different data sets.						
S.ID.4	Use the mean and standard deviation of a data set to fit it to a normal distribution and to estimate population percentages. Recognize that there are data sets for which such a procedure is not appropriate. Use calculators, spreadsheets, and tables to estimate areas under the normal curve.				✓		✓
S.IC.6	Evaluate reports based on data.						
S.MD.1	(+) Define a random variable for a quantity of interest by assigning a numerical value to each event in a sample space; graph the corresponding probability distribution using the same graphical displays as for data distributions.						
S.MD.7	(+) Analyze decisions and strategies using probability concepts (e.g., product testing, medical testing, pulling a hockey goalie at the end of a game).						

COMMON CORE STATE STANDARDS		STANDARD S2 Bivariate Data – Examining Relationships		G	A	F	P	S	N
				S2.1 Scatterplots and Correlation					
S.ID.6	Represent data on two quantitative variables on a scatter plot, and describe how the variables are related.  a. Fit a function to the data; use functions fitted to data to solve problems in the context of the data. <i>Use given functions or choose a function suggested by the context. Emphasize linear, quadratic, and exponential models.</i>  b. Informally assess the fit of a function by plotting and analyzing residuals.  c. Fit a linear function for a scatter plot that suggests a linear association.	S2.1.1	Construct a scatterplot for a bivariate data set with appropriate labels and scales.		✓	✓		✓	
S.ID.8	Compute (using technology) and interpret the correlation coefficient of a linear fit.								
S.ID.9	Distinguish between correlation and causation.								
S.IC.6	Evaluate reports based on data.								
S.ID.6	Represent data on two quantitative variables on a scatter plot, and describe how the variables are related.  a. Fit a function to the data; use functions fitted to data to solve problems in the context of the data. <i>Use given functions or choose a function suggested by the context. Emphasize linear, quadratic, and exponential models.</i>  b. Informally assess the fit of a function by plotting and analyzing residuals.  c. Fit a linear function for a scatter plot that suggests a linear association.	S2.1.2	Given a scatterplot, identify patterns, clusters, and outliers; no correlation, weak correlation, and strong correlation.			✓		✓	
S.ID.8	Compute (using technology) and interpret the correlation coefficient of a linear fit.								
S.ID.9	Distinguish between correlation and causation.								
S.IC.6	Evaluate reports based on data.								
S.ID.6	Represent data on two quantitative variables on a scatter plot, and describe how the variables are related.  a. Fit a function to the data; use functions fitted to data to solve problems in the context of the data. <i>Use given functions or choose a function suggested by the context. Emphasize linear, quadratic, and</i>	S2.1.3	Estimate and interpret Pearson’s correlation coefficient for a scatterplot of a bivariate data set; recognize that correlation measures the strength of linear association.					✓	

<p><i>exponential models.</i></p> <p>b. Informally assess the fit of a function by plotting and analyzing residuals.</p> <p>c. Fit a linear function for a scatter plot that suggests a linear association.</p> <p>S.ID.8 Compute (using technology) and interpret the correlation coefficient of a linear fit.</p> <p>S.ID.9 Distinguish between correlation and causation.</p> <p>S.IC.6 Evaluate reports based on data.</p>							
<p>S.ID.6 Represent data on two quantitative variables on a scatter plot, and describe how the variables are related.</p> <p>a. Fit a function to the data; use functions fitted to data to solve problems in the context of the data. <i>Use given functions or choose a function suggested by the context. Emphasize linear, quadratic, and exponential models.</i></p> <p>b. Informally assess the fit of a function by plotting and analyzing residuals.</p> <p>c. Fit a linear function for a scatter plot that suggests a linear association.</p> <p>S.ID.8 Compute (using technology) and interpret the correlation coefficient of a linear fit.</p> <p>S.ID.9 Distinguish between correlation and causation.</p> <p>S.IC.6 Evaluate reports based on data.</p>	<p>S2.1.4 Differentiate between correlation and causation; know that a strong correlation does not imply a cause-and-effect relationship; recognize the role of lurking variables in correlation.</p>					✓	
<b><i>S2.2 Linear Regression</i></b>						✓	
<p>F.LE.2 Construct linear and exponential functions, including arithmetic and geometric sequences, given a graph, a description of a relationship, or two input-output pairs (include reading these from a table).</p> <p>F.LE.5 Interpret the parameters in a linear or exponential function in terms of a context.</p> <p>S.IC.6 Evaluate reports based on data.</p> <p>S.ID.6 Represent data on two quantitative variables on a scatter plot, and describe how the variables are related.</p> <p>a. Fit a function to the data; use functions fitted to data to solve problems in the context of the data. <i>Use given functions or choose a function suggested by the context. Emphasize linear, quadratic, and exponential models.</i></p>	<p>S2.2.1 For bivariate data which appear to form a linear pattern, find the least squares regression line by estimating visually and by calculating the equation of the regression line; interpret the slope of the equation for a regression line.</p>					✓	

<p>b. Informally assess the fit of a function by plotting and analyzing residuals.</p> <p>c. Fit a linear function for a scatter plot that suggests a linear association.</p> <p>S.ID.7 Interpret the slope (rate of change) and the intercept (constant term) of a linear model in the context of the data.</p>						
<p>F.LE.2 Construct linear and exponential functions, including arithmetic and geometric sequences, given a graph, a description of a relationship, or two input-output pairs (include reading these from a table).</p> <p>F.LE.5 Interpret the parameters in a linear or exponential function in terms of a context.</p> <p>S.IC.6 Evaluate reports based on data.</p> <p>S.ID.6 Represent data on two quantitative variables on a scatter plot, and describe how the variables are related.</p> <p>a. Fit a function to the data; use functions fitted to data to solve problems in the context of the data. <i>Use given functions or choose a function suggested by the context. Emphasize linear, quadratic, and exponential models.</i></p> <p>b. Informally assess the fit of a function by plotting and analyzing residuals.</p> <p>c. Fit a linear function for a scatter plot that suggests a linear association.</p> <p>S.ID.7 Interpret the slope (rate of change) and the intercept (constant term) of a linear model in the context of the data.</p>	<p>S2.2.2 Use the equation of the least squares regression line to make appropriate predictions.</p>		✓	✓		✓

COMMON CORE STATE STANDARDS		STANDARD S3 Samples, Surveys, and Experiments					G	A	F	P	S	N
		<i>S3.1 Data Collection and Analysis</i>										
S.IC.1	Understand statistics as a process for making inferences about population parameters based on a random sample from that population.	S3.1.1	Know the meanings of a sample from a population and a census of a population, and distinguish between sample statistics and population parameters.									
S.IC.3	Recognize the purposes of and differences among sample surveys, experiments, and observational studies; explain how randomization relates to each.								✓			
S.IC.6	Evaluate reports based on data.											
S.IC.1	Understand statistics as a process for making inferences about population parameters based on a random sample from that population.	S3.1.2	Identify possible sources of bias in data collection and sampling methods and simple experiments; describe how such bias can be reduced and controlled by random sampling; explain the impact of such bias on conclusions made from analysis of the data; and know the effect of replication on the precision of estimates.									
S.IC.3	Recognize the purposes of and differences among sample surveys, experiments, and observational studies; explain how randomization relates to each.								✓			
S.IC.6	Evaluate reports based on data.											
S.IC.1	Understand statistics as a process for making inferences about population parameters based on a random sample from that population.	S3.1.3	Distinguish between an observational study and an experimental study, and identify, in context, the conclusions that can be drawn from each.									
S.IC.3	Recognize the purposes of and differences among sample surveys, experiments, and observational studies; explain how randomization relates to each.								✓			
S.IC.6	Evaluate reports based on data.											

COMMON CORE STATE STANDARDS		STANDARD S4 Probability Models and Probability Calculations					G	A	F	P	S	N
		<i>S4.1 Probability</i>										
<p>S.IC.2</p> <p>S.CP.1</p> <p>S.CP.2</p> <p>S.CP.3</p> <p>S.CP.4</p> <p>S.CP.5</p> <p>S.MD.3</p> <p>S.MD.5d</p>	<p>Decide if a specified model is consistent with results from a given data-generating process, e.g., using simulation. For example, a model says a spinning coin falls heads up with probability 0.5. Would a result of 5 tails in a row cause you to question the model?</p> <p>Describe events as subsets of a sample space (the set of outcomes) using characteristics (or categories) of the outcomes, or as unions, intersections, or complements of other events ("or," "and," "not").</p> <p>Understand that two events <math>A</math> and <math>B</math> are independent if the probability of <math>A</math> and <math>B</math> occurring together is the product of their probabilities, and use this characterization to determine if they are independent.</p> <p>Understand the conditional probability of <math>A</math> given <math>B</math> as <math>P(A \text{ and } B)/P(B)</math>, and interpret independence of <math>A</math> and <math>B</math> as saying that the conditional probability of <math>A</math> given <math>B</math> is the same as the probability of <math>A</math>, and the conditional probability of <math>B</math> given <math>A</math> is the same as the probability of <math>B</math>.</p> <p>Construct and interpret two-way frequency tables of data when two categories are associated with each object being classified. Use the two-way table as a sample space to decide if events are independent and to approximate conditional probabilities. <i>For example, collect data from a random sample of students in your school on their favorite subject among math, science, and English. Estimate the probability that a randomly selected student from your school will favor science given that the student is in tenth grade. Do the same for other subjects and compare the results.</i></p> <p>Recognize and explain the concepts of conditional probability and independence in everyday language and everyday situations. <i>For example, compare the chance of having lung cancer if you are a smoker with the chance of being a smoker if you have lung cancer.</i></p> <p>(+) Develop a probability distribution for a random variable defined for a sample space in which theoretical probabilities can be calculated; find the expected value. <i>For example, find the theoretical probability distribution for the number of correct answers obtained by guessing on all five questions of a multiple-choice test where each question has four choices, and find the expected grade under various grading schemes.</i></p> <p>Evaluate and compare strategies on the basis of expected values. For example, compare a high-deductible versus a low-deductible automobile insurance policy using various, but reasonable, chances of having a minor</p>	<p>S4.1.1</p> <p>Understand and construct sample spaces in simple situations (e.g., tossing two coins, rolling two number cubes, and summing the results).</p>										

<p>or a major accident.</p> <p>S.MD.6 (+) Use probabilities to make fair decisions (e.g., drawing by lots, using a random number generator).</p> <p>S.MD.7 (+) Analyze decisions and strategies using probability concepts (e.g., product testing, medical testing, pulling a hockey goalie at the end of a game).</p>						
<p>S.IC.2 Decide if a specified model is consistent with results from a given data-generating process, e.g., using simulation. For example, a model says a spinning coin falls heads up with probability 0.5. Would a result of 5 tails in a row cause you to question the model?</p> <p>S.CP.1 Describe events as subsets of a sample space (the set of outcomes) using characteristics (or categories) of the outcomes, or as unions, intersections, or complements of other events ("or," "and," "not").</p> <p>S.CP.2 Understand that two events <math>A</math> and <math>B</math> are independent if the probability of <math>A</math> and <math>B</math> occurring together is the product of their probabilities, and use this characterization to determine if they are independent.</p> <p>S.CP.3 Understand the conditional probability of <math>A</math> given <math>B</math> as <math>P(A \text{ and } B)/P(B)</math>, and interpret independence of <math>A</math> and <math>B</math> as saying that the conditional probability of <math>A</math> given <math>B</math> is the same as the probability of <math>A</math>, and the conditional probability of <math>B</math> given <math>A</math> is the same as the probability of <math>B</math>.</p> <p>S.CP.4 Construct and interpret two-way frequency tables of data when two categories are associated with each object being classified. Use the two-way table as a sample space to decide if events are independent and to approximate conditional probabilities. <i>For example, collect data from a random sample of students in your school on their favorite subject among math, science, and English. Estimate the probability that a randomly selected student from your school will favor science given that the student is in tenth grade. Do the same for other subjects and compare the results.</i></p> <p>S.CP.5 Recognize and explain the concepts of conditional probability and independence in everyday language and everyday situations. <i>For example, compare the chance of having lung cancer if you are a smoker with the chance of being a smoker if you have lung cancer.</i></p> <p>S.MD.3 (+) Develop a probability distribution for a random variable defined for a sample space in which theoretical probabilities can be calculated; find the expected value. <i>For example, find the theoretical probability distribution for the number of correct answers obtained by guessing on all five questions of a multiple-choice test where each question has four choices, and find the expected grade under various grading schemes.</i></p> <p>S.MD.5d (No such number. 5b??)</p>	<p>S4.1.2 Define mutually exclusive events, independent events, dependent events, compound events, complementary events, and conditional probabilities; and use the definitions to compute probabilities.</p>			✓	✓	

S.MD.6	(+) Use probabilities to make fair decisions (e.g., drawing by lots, using a random number generator).							
S.MD.7	(+) Analyze decisions and strategies using probability concepts (e.g., product testing, medical testing, pulling a hockey goalie at the end of a game).							
		<b>S4.2 Application and Representation</b>						
S.IC.2	Decide if a specified model is consistent with results from a given data-generating process, e.g., using simulation. For example, a model says a spinning coin falls heads up with probability 0.5. Would a result of 5 tails in a row cause you to question the model?	S4.2.1	Compute probabilities of events using tree diagrams, formulas for combinations and permutations, Venn diagrams, or other counting techniques.					
S.IC.4	Use data from a sample survey to estimate a population mean or proportion; develop a margin of error through the use of simulation models for random sampling.							
S.IC.5	Use data from a randomized experiment to compare two treatments; use simulations to decide if differences between parameters are significant.							
S.MD.3	(+) Develop a probability distribution for a random variable defined for a sample space in which theoretical probabilities can be calculated; find the expected value. <i>For example, find the theoretical probability distribution for the number of correct answers obtained by guessing on all five questions of a multiple-choice test where each question has four choices, and find the expected grade under various grading schemes.</i>					✓		✓
S.MD.5b	Evaluate and compare strategies on the basis of expected values. <i>For example, compare a high-deductible versus a low-deductible automobile insurance policy using various, but reasonable, chances of having a minor or a major accident.</i>							
S.MD.6	(+) Use probabilities to make fair decisions (e.g., drawing by lots, using a random number generator).							
S.MD.7	(+) Analyze decisions and strategies using probability concepts (e.g., product testing, medical testing, pulling a hockey goalie at the end of a game).							
S.IC.2	Decide if a specified model is consistent with results from a given data-generating process, e.g., using simulation. For example, a model says a spinning coin falls heads up with probability 0.5. Would a result of 5 tails in a row cause you to question the model?	S4.2.2	Apply probability concepts to practical situations, in such settings as finance, health, ecology, or epidemiology, to make informed decisions.					
S.IC.4	Use data from a sample survey to estimate a population mean or proportion; develop a margin of error through the use of simulation models for random sampling.							✓
S.IC.5	Use data from a randomized experiment to compare two treatments; use simulations to decide if differences between parameters are significant.							

S.MD.3	(+) Develop a probability distribution for a random variable defined for a sample space in which theoretical probabilities can be calculated; find the expected value. <i>For example, find the theoretical probability distribution for the number of correct answers obtained by guessing on all five questions of a multiple-choice test where each question has four choices, and find the expected grade under various grading schemes.</i>							
S.MD.5b	Evaluate and compare strategies on the basis of expected values. <i>For example, compare a high-deductible versus a low-deductible automobile insurance policy using various, but reasonable, chances of having a minor or a major accident.</i>							
S.MD.6	(+) Use probabilities to make fair decisions (e.g., drawing by lots, using a random number generator).							
S.MD.7	(+) Analyze decisions and strategies using probability concepts (e.g., product testing, medical testing, pulling a hockey goalie at the end of a game).							
		<b>Recommended</b>						
	*S3.1.4 Design simple experiments or investigations to collect data to answer questions of interest; interpret and present results.						✓	
	*S3.1.5 Understand methods of sampling, including random sampling, stratified sampling, and convenience samples, and be able to determine, in context, the advantages and disadvantages of each.						✓	
	*S3.1.6 Explain the importance of randomization, double-blind protocols, replication, and the placebo effect in designing experiments and interpreting the results of studies.						✓	
	*S3.2.1 Explain the basic ideas of statistical process control, including recording data from a process over time.							✓
	*S3.2.2 Read and interpret basic control charts; detect patterns and departures from patterns.							✓
	*S4.1.3 Design and carry out an appropriate simulation using random digits to estimate answers to questions about probability; estimate probabilities using results of a simulation; compare results of simulations to theoretical probabilities.			✓			✓	